



BE-12 Identification Number

*Do not enter Social Security Number as Identification Number

**2017 BENCHMARK SURVEY OF FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT IN THE UNITED STATES
MANDATORY — CONFIDENTIAL
FORM BE-12A**

Due date: May 31, 2018

Electronic filing: www.bea.gov/efile

Mail reports to: U.S. Department of Commerce
Bureau of Economic Analysis
Direct Investment Division, BE-49(A)
4600 Silver Hill Rd
Washington, DC 20233

Deliver reports to: U.S. Department of Commerce
Bureau of Economic Analysis
Direct Investment Division, BE-49(A)
4600 Silver Hill Rd
Suitland, MD 20746

Fax reports to: (301) 278-9500

Assistance: E-mail: be12/15@bea.gov
Telephone: (301) 278-9247
Copies of blank forms: www.bea.gov/fdi

Name and address of U.S. business enterprise

1002	Name of U.S. affiliate 0		
1010	c/o (care of) 0		
1003	Street or P.O. Box 0		
1004	City 0	0998	State
1005	ZIP Code 0	OR	Foreign Postal Code

Include your BE-12 Identification Number with all requests.

Response required

A response is required from persons subject to the reporting requirements of the BE-12 for 2017 whether or not they are contacted by BEA.

Who must file BE-12A:

Those majority-owned U.S. affiliates with any of the following items exceeding \$300 million (positive or negative):

- Total assets
- Sales or gross operating revenues
- Net income

If you do not meet the filing criteria above, another BE-12 survey may be applicable. See instruction I.A.1 on page 34 to determine which form to file. For more information on filing requirements, see instructions I.A.2. on page 35.

Certain private funds may be exempt from filing. See item (f) of the BE-12 Claim for Not Filing for more information.

Mandatory and Confidential

This survey is being conducted under the International Investment and Trade in Services Survey Act (P.L. 94-472, 90 Stat. 2059, 22 U.S.C. 3101-3108, as amended). The filing of reports is mandatory, and the Act provides that your report to this Bureau is confidential. Whoever fails to report may be subject to penalties. See page 33 for more details.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Provide information of person to consult about this report:

1000	Name 0		
1029	Street 1 0		
1030	Street 2 0		
1031	City 0	State	Zip
1001	Telephone Number 0	Extension 0	
0999	Fax Number 0		
1028	E-mail Address 0		

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned official certifies that this report has been prepared in accordance with the applicable instructions, is complete, and is substantially accurate including estimates that may have been provided.

Signature of Authorized Official	Date 0
Name 0	
Title 0	
Telephone Number 0	Extension 0
Fax Number 0	

NOTE: BEA uses a Secure Messaging System to correspond with you via encrypted message to discuss questions relating to this form. We may use your e-mail address for survey-related announcements and to inform you about secure messages. When communicating with BEA by e-mail, please do not include any confidential business or personal information.

Part I – Identification of U.S. Affiliate

IMPORTANT

Review the instructions starting on page 33 before completing this form. **Insurance and real estate companies** – see special instructions starting on page 41.

- **Accounting principles** — If feasible, use U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles to complete Form BE-12 unless you are requested to do otherwise by a specific instruction. References in the instructions to Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topics are referred to as “FASB ASC.”
- **U.S. affiliate’s 2017 fiscal year** — The affiliate’s financial reporting year that had an ending date in calendar year 2017.
- **Consolidated reporting** — A U.S. affiliate must file on a fully consolidated **domestic U.S.** basis, including in the consolidation ALL U.S. business enterprises proceeding down each ownership chain whose voting securities are more than 50 percent owned by the U.S. business enterprise above. Consolidation rules are found in instruction IV.2 starting on page 36.
- **Rounding** — Report currency amounts in U.S. dollars rounded to thousands (omitting 000). Do not enter amounts in the shaded portions of each item.
 Example — If amount is \$1,334,891.00 report as: \$ Bil. Mil. Thous. Dols.
 1 335 000

1 Which financial reporting standards will you use to complete this BE-12 report?

NOTE — The BE-12 report should be completed using U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (U.S. GAAP). If using U.S. GAAP to complete this report is highly burdensome, or otherwise not feasible, you may use other financial reporting standards, preferably with adjustments to correct for any material differences between U.S. GAAP and the reporting standards used.

- ¹³⁹⁹ 1 U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
- ¹ 2 International Financial Reporting Standards (as promulgated by, or adapted from, the International Accounting Standards Board)
NOTE — Do not prepare your BE-12 report using the proportionate consolidation method.
- ¹ 3 Other reporting standards — Specify the reporting standards used

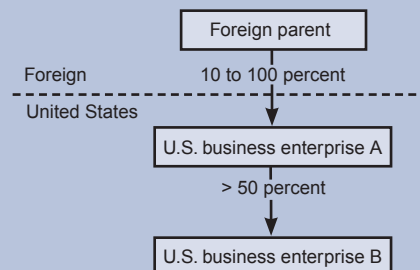
2 Is more than 50 percent of the voting interest in this U.S. business enterprise owned by another U.S. affiliate of the foreign parent (see the diagram)?

- ¹⁴⁰⁰ 1 Yes If “Yes” — Do not complete this report unless exception 2.c. described in the consolidation rules applies. This exception states that a U.S. affiliate in which a direct ownership interest and an indirect ownership interest are held by different foreign persons should not be fully consolidated into another U.S. affiliate, but must complete and file its own Form BE-12 report. See diagram on page 37 for an illustration of this exception.

If this exception does not apply, forward the BE-12 notification to file to the U.S. business enterprise owning your company more than 50 percent, and notify BEA of the action taken by filing BE-12 Claim for Not Filing with item (e) completed on page 3 of that form. The BE-12 Claim for Not Filing can be accessed through eFile or downloaded from BEA’s Web site at: www.bea.gov/fdi

- ¹ 2 No If “No” — Complete this report in accordance with the consolidation rules starting on page 36.

CONSOLIDATION OF U.S. AFFILIATES



U.S. business enterprise B should be consolidated on the BE-12 report for U.S. business enterprise A because U.S. business enterprise B is more than 50 percent owned by U.S. business enterprise A.

3 Enter Employer Identification Number(s) used by the U.S. affiliate to file income and payroll taxes.

Primary	Other
¹⁰⁰⁶ 1 <input style="width: 150px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>	² <input style="width: 150px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>

4 Does this U.S. affiliate have a Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)?

- ¹⁰³⁴ 1 Yes If “Yes” — Enter the 20-digit LEI of the U.S. affiliate

¹⁰³⁵ 1

- ¹ 2 No

Part I – Identification of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

5 Is the U.S. affiliate a publicly traded company? (Answer “No” if the U.S. affiliate is not a publicly traded company, even if a foreign parent or ultimate beneficial owner (UBO) is.)

1036 1 Yes If “Yes” —

What stock exchange is the U.S. affiliate listed on? 1037

What is the U.S. affiliate's ticker symbol? 1038

1 2 No

6 Reporting period — Reporting period instructions are found in instruction 6 on page 37. If there was a **change in fiscal year**, review instruction 6.b. on page 37.

This U.S. affiliate's fiscal year ended in **calendar year 2017** on 1007 Day Year

Example — If the fiscal year ended on March 31, report for the 12-month period that ended March 31, 2017.

NOTE — Affiliates with a fiscal year that ended within the first week of January 2018 are considered to have a 2017 fiscal year and should report December 31, 2017 as their 2017 fiscal year end.

7 Did the U.S. business enterprise become a U.S. affiliate during its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?

1008 1 Yes If “Yes” — Enter the date the U.S. business enterprise became a U.S. affiliate and see instruction 7 on page 37 to determine how to report for the first time 1009 Day Year

1 2 No

NOTE — For a U.S. business enterprise that became a U.S. affiliate during its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, leave the close FY 2016 data columns blank. A U.S. business enterprise existing before fiscal year 2017 that became a U.S. affiliate in fiscal year 2017 should file a report covering a full 12 months of operations. All U.S. business enterprises that become a new affiliate are required to file a Form BE-13. More information and copies of survey forms can be found at www.bea.gov/be13.

8 Form of organization of U.S. affiliate — Mark (X) one

1011 1 Incorporated in U.S.
Reporting rules for unincorporated affiliates are found in instruction 8 starting on page 38.

2 U.S. partnership — Reporting rules for partnerships are found in instruction 8.b. on page 38.

1 3 U.S. branch of foreign person

1 4 Limited Liability Company (LLC) — Reporting rules for LLCs are found in instruction 8.c. on page 38.

1 5 Real property not in 1–4 above — Reporting rules for real estate are found in instruction V.C. on page 41.

1 6 Business enterprise incorporated abroad, but whose head office is located in the United States and whose business activity is conducted in, or from, the United States

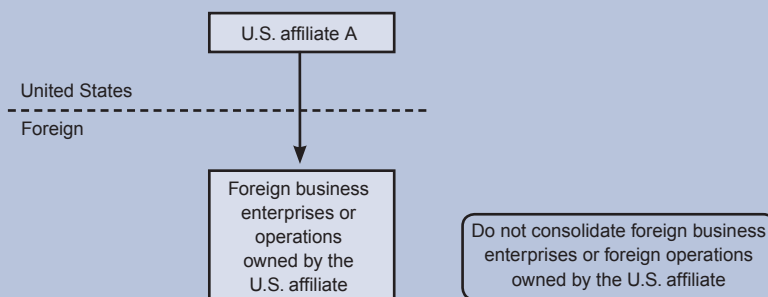
1 7 Other — Specify

9 Does this U.S. affiliate own any foreign business enterprises or operations (see the diagram below)?

1014 1 Yes If “Yes” — DO NOT consolidate foreign business enterprises or operations. Foreign operations in which you own an interest of 20 percent or more are to be deconsolidated and reported using the equity method of accounting. If your ownership interest is less than 20 percent, foreign operations are to be reported in accordance with FASB ASC 320 (formerly FAS 115) or the cost method of accounting. Reporting rules for foreign operations are found in the instruction IV.2.a. on page 37.

NOTE — DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts (e.g., receivables or liabilities) for holdings reported using the equity method.

1 2 No



Part I – Identification of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

10 U.S. business enterprises fully consolidated in this report — U.S. business enterprises that are more than 50 percent owned should be fully consolidated in this report, except as noted in the consolidation rules starting on page 36. **Banks – see instruction I.2.C. on page 35 for aggregated reporting rules.**

Enter the number of U.S. business enterprises consolidated in this report in the box below. Hereinafter they are considered to be one U.S. affiliate. If the report is for a single U.S. business enterprise, enter “1” in the box below. **Exclude from the consolidation all foreign business enterprises or operations owned by this U.S. affiliate.**

1012 1

If the number is greater than one, complete the Supplement A on page 29.

11 U.S. affiliates NOT fully consolidated — See instruction 11 on page 38.

Number of U.S. affiliates, in which this U.S. affiliate has an ownership interest, that are NOT fully consolidated in this report.

1013 1

If number is not zero, complete the Supplement B on page 31.

The U.S. affiliate named on page 1 must include data for any unconsolidated U.S. affiliates on an equity basis and must notify the unconsolidated U.S. affiliates of their obligation to file a Form BE-12 in their own names (see page 34 to determine the appropriate form for these affiliates to file).

12 Did this U.S. affiliate acquire or establish any U.S. business enterprises or segments during the reporting period that are now either contained in this report on a fully consolidated basis, merged into this U.S. affiliate, or reflected as an equity investment?

1015 1 Yes 2 No

13 Did this U.S. affiliate sell, transfer ownership of, or liquidate any U.S. subsidiaries, operating divisions, segments, etc., during its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?

1016 1 Yes 2 No

OWNERSHIP — Enter percent of ownership in this U.S. affiliate, to a tenth of one percent, based on voting and equity interest if an incorporated affiliate (or an equivalent interest if an unincorporated affiliate). “Voting interest” and “equity interest” are defined in instructions 14–17 on page 39.

Foreign parent — A foreign parent is the FIRST person or entity outside the U.S. in a chain of ownership that has a 10 percent or more voting interest (direct or indirect) in this U.S. affiliate.

14 Ownership held directly by foreign parent(s) of this affiliate — Enter name of each foreign parent with direct ownership. If more than 4, continue on a separate sheet. See example 1 on page 21.

a.

b.

c.

d.

	Voting interest		Equity interest (If different from voting interest)	
	Close FY 2017 (1)	Close FY 2016 (2)	Close FY 2017 (3)	Close FY 2016 (4)
1017	1 _____ %	2 _____ %	3 _____ %	4 _____ %
1018	1 _____ %	2 _____ %	3 _____ %	4 _____ %
1019	1 _____ %	2 _____ %	3 _____ %	4 _____ %
1020	1 _____ %	2 _____ %	3 _____ %	4 _____ %
1060	1 _____ %	2 _____ %	3 _____ %	4 _____ %
1061	1 _____ %	2 _____ %	3 _____ %	4 _____ %
1062	1 _____ %	2 _____ %	3 _____ %	4 _____ %
18 TOTAL of ownership interests — Sum of items 14 through 17	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

15 Ownership held directly by all U.S. affiliates of the foreign parent(s) — The foreign parents of these other U.S. affiliates are indirect foreign parents of this U.S. affiliate. If you put an entry in column 1 or 2, complete items 19 – 23 on the following page. See example 2 on page 21

16 Ownership held directly by all other U.S. persons or entities

17 Ownership held directly by all other foreign persons or entities

Foreign Parent Ownership – Continued

Use only if you need to enter more owners in item 14 on the previous page.

Ownership held directly by foreign parent(s) of this U.S. affiliate – Give name of each foreign parent with direct ownership.	Reporting Period			
	Voting Interest		Equity Interest	
	Close FY 2017 1	Close FY 2016 2	Close FY 2017 3	Close FY 2016 4
1021	%	%	%	%
1022	%	%	%	%
1023	%	%	%	%
1024	%	%	%	%
1025	%	%	%	%
1026	%	%	%	%

U.S. Affiliate Ownership – Continued

Use only if you need to enter more owners after item 22 on the following page.

Give the name of each U.S. affiliate holding a direct ownership interest in this U.S. affiliate. (a)	Percent of direct voting interest in this U.S. affiliate held by the U.S. affiliate listed in column (a).		For the U.S. affiliate listed in column (a), give the name of the U.S. entity (U.S. affiliate) in its ownership chain that is directly owned by a foreign parent. If the U.S. affiliate listed in column (a) is directly owned by a foreign parent, also list that U.S. affiliate here.
	Close FY 2017 1	Close FY 2016 2	
1067	%	%	
1068	%	%	
1069	%	%	

Part I – Identification of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

NOTE: IF THERE IS AN ENTRY IN COLUMN 1 OR 2 OF ITEM 15 COMPLETE ITEMS 19 THROUGH 23.

Enter name of each U.S. affiliate holding a direct ownership interest in this U.S. affiliate.

If more than 4, continue on a separate sheet.

See example 2 on page 21.

(1)

Percent of direct voting interest in this U.S. affiliate held by the U.S. affiliate listed in column 1.

Close FY 2017 (2)

Close FY 2016 (3)

For the U.S. affiliate listed in column 1, enter name of the U.S. entity (U.S. affiliate) in its ownership chain that is directly owned by a foreign parent. If the U.S. affiliate listed in column 1 is directly owned by a foreign parent, also list that U.S. affiliate here.

BEA USE ONLY

1063	1	2	4	3
19	%	%		
1064	1	2	4	3
20	%	%		
1065	1	2	4	3
21	%	%		
1066	1	2	4	3
22	%	%		
1071	1	2	4	3
23	%	%		

Sum of ownership held directly by all U.S. affiliates of the foreign parent. The sum of these percentages must equal item 15 columns 1 and 2.....

BEA USE ONLY

PART II - Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate

Section A — INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION, TOTAL SALES, AND EMPLOYEES OF FULLY CONSOLIDATED U.S. AFFILIATE

24 Major activities of fully consolidated U.S. affiliate — For an inactive affiliate, select the activities based on its last active period; for “start-ups,” select the intended activities.

Check all boxes that describe a major activity of the fully consolidated U.S. affiliate

- 1072 1 Producer of goods
- 2 Seller of goods the U.S. affiliate does not produce
- 3 Producer or distributor of information
- 4 Provider of services
- 5 Real estate
- 6 Other Specify _____

25 What is (are) the major product(s) and/or service(s) resulting from this (these) activities? If a product, also state what is done to it, i.e., whether it is mined, manufactured, sold at wholesale, transported, packaged, etc. (For example, “manufactured widgets.”)

1163 0 _____

BEA USE ONLY

1200	1	2	3	4	5
1201	1	2	3	4	5
1202	1	2	3	4	5
1203	1	2	3	4	5

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION, TOTAL SALES, AND EMPLOYEES OF FULLY CONSOLIDATED U.S. AFFILIATE

Enter the 4-digit International Surveys Industry (ISI) code(s) and the sales and employment associated with each code in items **26** through **35**.

Book publishers, printers, and real estate investment trusts — See instructions 26 – 39 on page 39.

Holding company (ISI code 5512) is often an invalid industry classification for a conglomerate. A conglomerate must determine its industry code based on the activities of the fully consolidated domestic U.S. business enterprise.

Column 1 – ISI Code — See the Summary of Industry Classifications on page 32. For a full explanation of each code, see the *Guide to Industry Classifications for International Surveys, 2017* located at www.bea.gov/naics2017. **For an inactive affiliate, base the industry classification(s) on its last active period; for “start-ups” with no sales, show the intended activities.**

Column 2 – Sales

INCLUDE

- Total sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes, returns, allowances, and discounts.
- Fees and commissions.
- Revenues generated during the year from the operations of a discontinued business segment.
- ONLY finance and insurance companies and units should report dividends and interest. Companies involved with repos and reverse repos see instructions 26–39 on page 39.
- Total income of holding companies (ISI code 5512) as reported in item **44**.

EXCLUDE

- Investment gains and losses reported in item **42**.
- Sales or consumption taxes levied directly on the consumer.
- Excise taxes levied directly on manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers.
- Gains or losses from DISPOSALS of discontinued operations and gains and losses from derivative instruments (report as certain gains (losses) in item **42**).
- Dividends and interest earned by non-finance and non-insurance companies and units (report as other income in item **43**).

Column (3) – Number of employees — INCLUDE all full-time and part-time employees on the payroll at the end of FY 2017 associated with each ISI code. EXCLUDE contract workers and other workers not carried on the payroll of this U.S. affiliate. If employment at the end of FY 2017 was unusually high or low because of temporary factors (e.g., a strike), give the number of employees that reflects normal operations. If the business enterprise's activity involves large seasonal variations, give the average number of employees for FY 2017. If precise figures are not available, provide your best estimate.

NOTE: For most U.S. affiliates, the employment distribution in column 3 is not proportional to the sales distribution in column 2. Therefore, do not distribute employment by industry in proportion to sales by industry.

	ISI code (1)	Sales (2)				Number of employees associated with each ISI code in column 1 (3)
		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	
26 Enter code of industry with largest sales.....	1164	1	2		000	3
27 Enter code of industry with 2nd largest sales.....	1165	1	2		000	3
28 Enter code of industry with 3rd largest sales.....	1166	1	2		000	3
29 Enter code of industry with 4th largest sales.....	1167	1	2		000	3
30 Enter code of industry with 5th largest sales.....	1168	1	2		000	3
31 Enter code of industry with 6th largest sales.....	1169	1	2		000	3
32 Enter code of industry with 7th largest sales.....	1170	1	2		000	3
33 Enter code of industry with 8th largest sales.....	1171	1	2		000	3
34 Enter code of industry with 9th largest sales.....	1176	1	2		000	3
35 Enter code of industry with 10th largest sales.....	1177	1	2		000	3
36 Number of employees of administrative offices and other auxiliary units that service more than one industry — INCLUDE employees at corporate headquarters, central administrative, and regional offices, and operating units that provide administration and management or support services (such as accounting, data processing, legal, research and development and testing, and warehousing) to more than one industry. EXCLUDE employees that provide administration and management or support services for only one industry. Instead, report such employees in column 3 of items 26 through 35	1178					3
37 Sales and employees accounted for — Sum of items 26 through 36	1172	2			000	3
38 Sales and employees not accounted for above — Items 26 through 35 must all have entries if amounts are entered in this item.....	1173	2			000	3
39 TOTAL SALES OR GROSS OPERATING REVENUES (excluding sales taxes) AND EMPLOYEES — Sum of items 37 and 38 , columns 2 and 3.....	1174	1	2		000	3

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section B — INCOME STATEMENT

		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
INCOME					
40 Total sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes — Must equal item 39 column 2.....	2149				000
41 Income from equity investments in unconsolidated U.S. affiliates and all foreign entities — INCLUDE here the equity in earnings, during the reporting period, for all U.S. and foreign investments that are unconsolidated and reported in item 67 . INCLUDE dividends received for investments that are owned less than 20 percent and not subject to FASB ASC 320 (formerly FAS 115). EXCLUDE fair value gains and losses for investments that would otherwise be accounted for under the equity method. Report such fair value gains (losses) in item 42	2150				000
42 Certain gains (losses) — READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY as this item is based on economic accounting concepts and may, in some cases, deviate from accounting principles. Report gross amount before income tax effect. Include tax effect in item 46 . Report gains (losses) resulting from:					
a. Extraordinary, unusual, or infrequently occurring items that are material. INCLUDE losses from accidental damage or disasters, after estimated insurance reimbursement. INCLUDE other material items, including write-ups, writedowns, and writeoffs of tangible and intangible assets; gains (losses) from the sale or other dispositions of capital assets. EXCLUDE legal judgments (report legal judgments against the U.S. affiliate in item 45 ; report legal settlements in favor of the U.S. affiliate in item 43);					
b. Restructuring. INCLUDE restructuring costs that reflect writedowns or writeoffs of assets or liabilities. EXCLUDE actual payments, or charges to establish reserves for future actual payments, such as for severance pay, and fees to accountants, lawyers, consultants, or other contractors. Report them in item 45 ;					
c. Sales or disposition of land, other property, plant, and equipment, or other assets, and FASB ASC 360 (formerly FAS144) impairment losses. EXCLUDE gains (losses) from the sale of inventory assets in the ordinary course of trade or business. Real estate companies, see special instructions IV.42. on page 39;					
d. Sales or other disposition of financial assets, including investment securities; gains (losses) related to fair value accounting ; FASB ASC 320 (formerly FAS 115) holding gains (losses) on securities classified as trading securities ; FASB ASC 320 impairment losses; and gains and losses derived from derivative instruments ;					
e. Goodwill impairment as defined by FASB ASC 350 (formerly FAS 142);					
f. DISPOSALS of discontinued operations. EXCLUDE income (loss) from the operations of a discontinued segment. Report such income (loss) as part of your income from operations in items 26 through 39 ;					
g. Remeasurement of the U.S. affiliate's foreign-currency-denominated assets and liabilities due to changes in foreign exchange rates during the reporting period;					
h. The cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle ; and					
i. The cumulative effect of a change in the estimate of stock compensation forfeitures under FASB ASC 718 (formerly FAS 123(R)).....	2151				000
43 Other income — Legal settlements in favor of the U.S. affiliate, dividends and interest earned by non-finance and non-insurance companies and units, non-operating, and other income not included above. — Specify major items					
	2152				000
44 Total income — Sum of items 40 through 43	2153				000
COSTS AND EXPENSES					
45 Cost of goods sold or services rendered, and selling, general, and administrative expenses — Operating expenses that relate to sales or gross operating revenues, item 40 , and selling, general, and administrative expenses. INCLUDE production royalty payments to governments, their subdivisions and agencies, and to other persons. INCLUDE legal judgments against the U.S. affiliate. EXCLUDE goodwill impairment as defined by FASB ASC 350 (formerly FAS 142). Report such impairment losses in item 42 . For guidance on restructuring costs, see item 42b	2154				000
46 Income taxes — Provision for U.S. Federal, state, and local income taxes. INCLUDE the income tax effect of certain gains (losses) reported in item 42 . EXCLUDE production royalty payments.....	2156				000
47 Other costs and expenses not included above. Include noncontrolling interests in profits and losses (FASB ASC 810 (formerly FAS 160)). — Specify major items					
	2157				000
48 Total costs and expenses — Sum of items 45 through 47	2158				000
NET INCOME					
49 Net income (loss) after provision for U.S. Federal, state, and local income taxes — Item 44 minus item 48	2159				000

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section C — DISTRIBUTION OF SALES OR GROSS OPERATING REVENUES

Distribute sales or gross operating revenues among three categories — sales of goods, sales of services, and investment income. For the purpose of this distribution, "goods" are normally outputs that are tangible and "services" are normally outputs that are intangible. When a sale consists of both goods and services and cannot be unbundled (i.e., the goods and services are not separately billed), classify the sales as goods or services based on whichever accounts for a majority of the value.

NOTE — Before completing this section, please see the instructions for items 51 through 53 on page 39.
Insurance companies also see V.A. on page 41 for special instructions.

Utilities and oil & gas producers and distributors — To the extent feasible, revenues are to be allocated between sales of goods and sales of services. Revenues earned from the sale of a product (e.g., electricity, natural gas, oil, water, etc.) are to be reported as sales of goods. Revenues earned from the distribution or transmission of a product (e.g., fees received for the use of transmission lines, pipelines, etc.) are to be reported as sales of services.

		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
50 Total sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes — Equals sum of items 51 through 53	2243				000
51 Sales of goods.....	2244				000
52 Investment income included in gross operating revenues. Include ALL interest and dividends generated by finance and insurance subsidiaries or units.....	2245				000
53 Sales of services, total — Sum of items 54 through 58	2246				000
54 To other U.S. affiliates of the same affiliated foreign group. See illustration of affiliated foreign group on page 13.....	2247				000
55 To unaffiliated U.S. persons or entities.....	2248				000
56 To the affiliated foreign group.....	2249				000
57 To foreign affiliates owned by this U.S. affiliate. See item 9 for a diagram that illustrates foreign affiliates owned by this U.S. affiliate.....	2250				000
58 To all other foreign persons or entities.....	2251				000

CROSS-BORDER SERVICES TRANSACTIONS

59 Did this U.S. affiliate receive payments or credits from, or make payments or issue credits to, persons or entities located outside of the United States for any of the items listed below?

- Royalties, license fees, and other fees for the use or sale of intangible property.
- Services including but not limited to: accounting, advertising, computer, construction and related services, consulting, database, financial, insurance, legal, management, operational leasing, public relations, and research and development services.

¹¹⁸⁶ Yes ^{1 2} No

Section D — OTHER FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA

		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
60 Interest income from all sources (including foreign parents and affiliates), after deduction of taxes withheld by the payer. Do not net against interest expense (item 61).....	2400				000
61 Interest expenses plus interest capitalized, paid or due to all payees (including to foreign parents and affiliates), before deduction of U.S. tax withheld by the affiliate. Do not net against interest income (item 60)....	2401				000
62 Other taxes and non-tax payments (EXCLUDING income and payroll taxes) — Amount paid or accrued for the year, net of refunds or credits, to U.S. Federal, state, and local governments, their subdivisions and agencies for — • Sales, consumption, and excise taxes collected by the affiliate on goods and services sold • Premium taxes paid by insurance companies • Property and other taxes on the value of assets and capital • Any remaining taxes (other than income and payroll taxes) • Non-tax liabilities (other than for purchases of goods and services) such as — - Import and export duties - Production royalties for natural resources - License fees, fines, penalties, and similar items NOTE: The amount reported in this item SHOULD NOT EQUAL the amount reported in item 46	2402				000
63 Employee compensation — Base compensation on payroll records. Employee compensation must cover compensation charged as an expense on the income statement, charged to inventories, or capitalized during the reporting period. INCLUDE wages and salaries and employee benefit plans. EXCLUDE compensation related to activities of a prior period, such as compensation capitalized or charged to inventories in prior periods. EXCLUDE compensation of contract workers and other workers not carried on the payroll of this U.S. affiliate. See instruction 63 on page 40.....	2253				000

BEA USE ONLY

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section E — INSURANCE INDUSTRY ACTIVITIES

Insurance related activities are covered by industry codes 5243 (insurance carriers, except direct life insurance carriers) and 5249 (direct life insurance carriers).

64a Of the total sales and gross operating revenues reported in item 39, column 2, were any of the sales or revenues generated by insurance related activities?

- 1180 1 Yes — Answer items 64b and 64c
 1 2 No — Skip to item 65

64b Premiums earned — Report premiums, gross of commissions, included in revenue during the reporting year.

Calculate as direct premiums written (including renewals) net of cancellations, plus reinsurance premiums assumed, minus reinsurance premiums ceded, plus unearned premiums at the beginning of the year, minus unearned premiums at the end of the year. EXCLUDE all annuity premiums. Also EXCLUDE premiums and policy fees related to universal and adjustable life, variable and interest-sensitive life, and variable-universal life policies..... 1181

64c Losses incurred — Report losses incurred for the insurance products covered by item 64b. EXCLUDE loss adjustment expenses and losses that related to annuities. Also EXCLUDE losses related to universal and adjustable life, variable and interest-sensitive life, and variable-universal life policies.

For property and casualty insurance, calculate as net losses paid during the reporting year, minus net unpaid losses at the beginning of the year, plus net unpaid losses at the end of the year. In the calculation of net losses, INCLUDE losses on reinsurance assumed from other companies and EXCLUDE losses on reinsurance ceded to other companies. Unpaid losses include both case reserves and losses incurred but not reported.

For life insurance, losses reflect policy claims on reinsurance assumed or on primary insurance sold, minus losses recovered from reinsurance ceded, adjusted for changes in claims due, unpaid, and in course of settlement..... 1182

	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
1				
				000
1				
				000

Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign FIEs 2017-Revised data collection. Presented here for historical record. Find current forms at www.bea.gov/foi.

BEA USE ONLY 1189

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section F — BALANCE SHEET

NOTE — Insurance companies see V.A. on page 41 for special instructions.

ASSETS

	Close FY 2017 (1)				Close FY 2016 (Unrestated) (2)			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
65 Cash and cash equivalents — INCLUDE deposits in financial institutions and other cash items and short-term, highly liquid investments that are both readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near their maturity that they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates. EXCLUDE overdrafts as negative cash, instead report overdrafts in 71 2101	1			000	2			000
66 Inventories — Land development companies, EXCLUDE land held for resale (INCLUDE in item 69); finance and insurance companies, EXCLUDE inventories of marketable securities (INCLUDE in item 69)..... 2104	1			000	2			000
67 Equity investment in unconsolidated U.S. and foreign business enterprises — INCLUDE all ownership in unconsolidated business enterprises using the equity method. NOTE: INCLUDE ALL foreign affiliates using the equity method (even if majority owned). 2106	1			000	2			000
68 Property, plant, and equipment, net — INCLUDE land, timber, mineral rights, structures, machinery, equipment, special tools, deposit containers, construction in progress, and capitalized tangible and intangible exploration and development costs of the affiliate, net of accumulated depreciation, depletion, and amortization. INCLUDE items on capital leases from others, per FASB ASC 840 (formerly FAS 13), and property you own that you lease to others under operating leases. EXCLUDE all other types of intangible assets, and land held for resale. (An unincorporated affiliate should include items owned by its foreign parent but which are in the affiliate's possession in the United States whether or not carried on the affiliate's own books or records.)..... 2107	1			000	2			000
69 Other assets — INCLUDE all other assets not included above..... 2110	1			000	2			000
70 Total assets — Sum of items 65 through 69 2109	1			000	2			000

LIABILITIES

71 TOTAL LIABILITIES 2114	1			000	2			000
--	---	--	--	-----	---	--	--	-----

72 Has fair value accounting been applied to, or elected for, any asset or liability items included in the amounts reported on the balance sheet above?

- 2112 1 Yes — Report the total amount of the fair value assets and liabilities in the space provided below.
 2 No — Skip to item **73**

Of the property, plant, and equipment reported in item **68**, what amount was reported using fair value accounting?..... 2115

Of the total assets reported in item **70**, what amount was reported using fair value accounting?..... 2123

Of the total liabilities reported in item **71**, what amount was reported using fair value accounting?..... 2597

	Close FY 2017 (1)				Close FY 2016 (Unrestated) (2)			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
1				000	2			000
1				000	2			000
1				000	2			000

BANKING INDUSTRY ACTIVITIES

73 Of the total sales and gross operating revenues reported in item **39**, column 2, were any of the sales or revenues generated by depository or non-depository banking activities (industry codes 5221 or 5229)?

- 2113 1 Yes — Report the U.S. affiliate's values for the following
 2 No — Skip to item **74**

	Total (1)				Banking activities in industry codes 5221 or 5229 (2)				All other (column 1 less column 2) (3)			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
Assets: Total of all assets reported in the balance sheet above (column 1 total equals item 70 column 1)..... 2124	1			000	2			000	3			000
Liabilities: Total of all liabilities reported in the balance sheet above (column 1 total equals item 71 column 1)..... 2125	1			000	2			000	3			000
Interest income: Column 1 total equals item 60 2126	1			000	2			000	3			000
Interest expense: Column 1 total equals item 61 2127	1			000	2			000	3			000

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section F — BALANCE SHEET — Continued

	Close FY 2017 (1)				Close FY 2016 (Unrestated) (2)			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
74 Capital stock and additional paid-in capital — Common and preferred, voting and non-voting capital stock and additional paid-in capital..... 2116	1			000	2			000
75 Retained earnings (deficit)..... 2117	1			000	2			000
76 Treasury stock 2118	1			000	2			000
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Close FY 2017 (1)				Close FY 2016 (Unrestated) (2)			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
77a Translation adjustment 2122	1			000	2			000
77b All other components 2128	1			000	2			000
77c Total accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) — Equals sum of 77a and 77b 2129				000				000
78 Other — INCLUDE noncontrolling interest per FASB ASC 810 (formerly FAS 160). Specify major items 2119				000				000
79 Total owners' equity — Sum of items 74 , 75 , 76 , 77c and 78 for incorporated U.S. affiliates and those unincorporated U.S. affiliates for which this breakdown is available. For those unincorporated U.S. affiliates that cannot provide a breakdown for items 74 through 78 , report total owners' equity in this item. For both incorporated and unincorporated U.S. affiliates, total owners' equity must equal item 70 (total assets) minus item 71 (total liabilities) 2120	1			000	2			000

Section G — CHANGE IN RETAINED EARNINGS (DEFICIT) — If retained earnings (deficit) is not shown as a separate account, show change in total owners' equity.

	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
80 Balance, close FY ended in 2016, before restatement due to a change in the entity (e.g., due to mergers, acquisitions, divestitures, etc.) or due to a change in accounting methods or principles, if any — Enter amount from item 75 , column 2; if retained earnings (deficit) is not shown as a separate account, enter amount from item 79 , column 2 2211	1			000
81 Increase (decrease) due to restatement of FY 2016 closing balance. — Specify reason(s) for change 2212	1			000
82 FY 2016 closing balance as restated — Item 80 plus item 81 2213				000
83 Net income (loss) — Enter amount from item 49 2214				000
84 Dividends or earnings distributed — Incorporated affiliates — enter amount of dividends declared, inclusive of taxes withheld, out of current- or prior-period income, on common and preferred stock, excluding stock dividends. Unincorporated affiliates — enter amount of current- or prior-period net income distributed to owners 2215	1			000
85 Other increases (decreases) in retained earnings (deficit), including stock or liquidating dividends, or in total owners' equity if retained earnings (deficit) is not shown as a separate account, including capital contributions (return of capital). — Specify 2217	1			000
86 FY 2017 closing balance — Sum of items 82 , 83 , and 85 minus item 84 ; also must equal item 75 , column 1, if retained earnings (deficit) is shown as a separate account, or item 79 , column 1, if retained earnings (deficit) is not shown as a separate account 2218	1			000

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section H — LAND AND OTHER PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT

INCLUDE all land and other property, plant, and equipment carried anywhere on the U.S. affiliate's balance sheet, whether or not with the intent of holding and actively using the asset in the operating activity of the business. Land refers to any part of the earth's surface, including land being leased from others under capital leases. Other property, plant, and equipment includes: timber, mineral and like rights owned; all structures, machinery, equipment, special tools, and other depreciable property; construction in progress; capitalized tangible and intangible exploration and development costs; and the capitalized value of timber, mineral, and like rights leased by the affiliate from others under capital leases. On the balance sheet these items may be carried in property, plant, and equipment (item **68**) or in other assets (item **69**).

EXCLUDE items that the affiliate has sold on a capital lease basis.

CHANGE FROM FY 2016 CLOSING BALANCES TO FY 2017 CLOSING BALANCES

		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
87 Net book value of all land and other property, plant, and equipment at close of FY 2016 wherever carried on the balance sheet, before restatement due to a change in entity.....	2386	1			000

CHANGES DURING FY 2017

88 Give amount by which the net book value in item **87** would be restated due to:

If a decrease, put amount in parentheses.

- **Change in entity** (i.e., due to the acquisition of, or merger with, another company, or the divestiture of a subsidiary, change in fiscal year, etc.)..... 2387 1 000
- **Change in accounting methods or principles** 2385 1 000

Is change in accounting methods due in whole or in part to early implementation of FASB ASU No.2016-02, Leases (Topic 842)?

2385 ² Yes, in whole. ² Yes, in part. ² No.

EXPENDITURES — INCLUDE all purchases by, or transfers to, the U.S. affiliate of land and other property, plant, and equipment. EXCLUDE all changes caused by a change in the entity or by a change in accounting methods or principles during FY 2017 (INCLUDE such changes in item **88**).

Expenditures by the U.S. affiliate for, or transfers into the U.S. affiliate of,

89 Land — Report expenditures for land except land held for resale. Report land held for sale in item 94	2388	1			000
90 Mineral rights, including timber — Report capitalized expenditures to acquire mineral and timber rights. EXCLUDE capitalized expenditures for the exploration and development of natural resources. INCLUDE those in item 91	2389	1			000
91 Property, plant, and equipment other than land and mineral rights (EXCLUDE changes due to mergers and acquisitions. Report them in item 88 .)	2390	1			000
92 Annual depreciation	2392	1			000
93 Annual depletion	2393	1			000
94 Net book value of sales, retirements, impairments, or transfers out of assets defined for inclusion in this section, and other decreases (increases) — INCLUDE expenditures for land held for sale. EXCLUDE amounts relating to the divestiture of U.S. affiliates. Report such amounts in item 88	2394	1			000

BALANCES AT CLOSE OF FY 2017

95 Net book value of land and other property, plant, and equipment at close of FY 2017 — Sum of items 87 through 91 , minus sum of items 92 through 94	2395	1			000
96 Accumulated depreciation and depletion	2396	1			000
97 Gross book value of all land and other property, plant, and equipment at close of FY 2017, wherever carried on the balance sheet — Sum of items 95 and 96	2397	1			000

ADDENDA

98 Gross book value of land owned — The portion of item 97 that is the gross book value of land owned. INCLUDE undeveloped and agricultural land, and also the value of land you own that is located under developed properties such as office buildings, apartment buildings, retail buildings, etc. If your accounting and reporting systems do not separately account for land and building components when buildings sit upon land that you own, provide your best estimate of the gross book value of the land owned	2356	1			000
99 Expensed petroleum and mining exploration and development expenditures — INCLUDE expensed expenditures to acquire or lease mineral rights. EXCLUDE expenditures that are capitalized and expenditures made in prior years that are reclassified in the current year; such expenditures are considered to be expenditures only in the year when initially expended	2398	1			000

BEA USE ONLY

2399

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section I — RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Research and development (R&D) expenditures – INCLUDE all costs incurred in performing R&D, including depreciation, amortization, wages and salaries, taxes, materials and supplies, overhead — whether or not allocated to others — and all other indirect costs.

See instructions 100–105 on page 40 for more details of what to include.

NOTE — Items **100** through **105** pertain to R&D **performed** by the U.S. affiliate, including R&D performed by the U.S. affiliate for others under contract.

		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
100 R&D performed BY the U.S. affiliate, total — Sum of items 101 through 105 . EXCLUDE the cost of R&D funded by the U.S. affiliate but performed by others. Report such R&D costs in item 106	2403	1			000
Funded (or reimbursed) by:					
101 U.S. affiliate itself	2405	1			000
102 Federal Government (i.e., federally financed R&D)	2406	1			000
103 Affiliated foreign group. See the example below for an illustration of affiliated foreign group	2411	1			000
104 Foreign affiliates owned by this U.S. affiliate. See item 9 for a diagram that illustrates foreign affiliates owned by this U.S. affiliate	2412	1			000
105 Others under contract	2407	1			000
106 R&D performed FOR the U.S. affiliate by others on a contractual basis	2408	1			000
107 R&D employees — Report the number of employees engaged in R&D in the United States (including the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and all territories and possessions of the United States) during the fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017. R&D employees are scientists, engineers, and other professional and technical employees, including managers, engaged in scientific or engineering R&D work, at a level that requires knowledge of physical, social, or life sciences, engineering, mathematics, statistics, or computer science at least equivalent to that acquired through completion of a four-year college course with a major in one of these fields (i.e., training may be either formal or by experience)....	2409	Number of R&D Employees			
		1			
		1			
		BEA USE ONLY			
	2410	1			

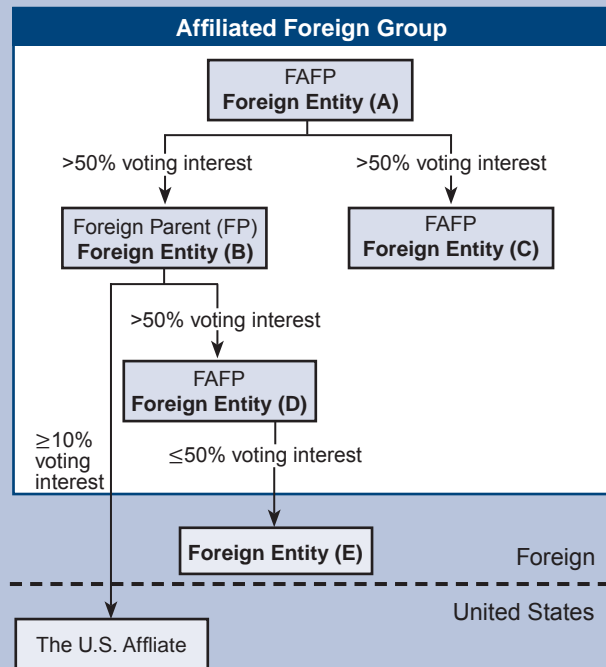
Identifying the Affiliated Foreign Group

The affiliated foreign group (AFG) consists of

- The *foreign parent (FP)* (FP), which is the first **Foreign Entity (B)** outside the United States, proceeding up a chain of ownership, that has 10 percent or more voting interest in the U.S. affiliate, and
- Every *foreign affiliate of the foreign parent (FAFP)* (FAFP), which includes
 - Any **Foreign Entity (A)**, proceeding up the foreign parent's ownership chain, that has more than 50 percent direct voting interest in the entity below it, up to and including that entity in which no other foreign entity has more than 50 percent direct voting interest, and
 - Any **Foreign Entity (C)** and **Foreign Entity (D)**, in which the FP or any FAFP has more than 50 percent direct voting interest.

The AFG does not include:

- Any **Foreign Entity (E)** proceeding down the FP's or FAFP's ownership chain in which neither the FP nor any FAFP has more than 50 percent direct voting interest, or
- Any **U.S. entity**.



Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section J — U.S. TRADE IN GOODS BY U.S. AFFILIATE ON A SHIPPED BASIS

Report the value of goods exported and imported by the U.S. affiliate during the fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017.

- **Report on a SHIPPED basis, rather than a CHARGED basis.** The shipped basis tracks the physical movement of goods. However, U.S. affiliates normally keep their accounting records on a “charged basis,” which may not reflect the physical movement of goods. The “charged” basis may be used if there is no material difference between it and the “shipped” basis. However, if there is a material difference, the “shipped” basis must be used or adjustments must be made to the “charged” basis data to approximate a “shipped” basis. Additional instructions regarding shipped basis are available on page 40.
- **Timing** — Only include goods actually shipped during FY 2017 regardless of when the goods were charged or consigned.
- **f.a.s. valuation** — Value goods f.a.s. (free alongside ship) at the port of exit.
 - INCLUDE costs incurred up to the point of loading the goods aboard the export carrier at the port of exit, including the selling price at the interior point of shipment (or cost if not sold), packaging cost, and inland freight and insurance.
 - EXCLUDE all subsequent costs such as loading costs, U.S. and foreign import duties, and freight and insurance from the port of exit to the port of entry.

INCLUDE:

- **Capital goods** (e.g., manufacturing equipment used to produce goods for sale).
- **Consigned goods** — Include when shipped or received even though they are not normally recorded as sales or purchases, or entered into intercompany accounts when initially consigned.
- **Electricity, water, and natural gas** — Report ONLY the value of the product (electricity, water, and natural gas). DO NOT report the service value (transmission and distribution).
- **General use computer software** — Include packaged general use computer software at full transaction value (including both the value of the media on which the software is recorded and the value of the information contained on the media).
- **Goods shipped by an independent carrier or a freight forwarder** to or from the United States at the expense of a U.S. affiliate are, respectively, imports or exports of the U.S. affiliate.

EXCLUDE:

- **Services**
- **In-transit goods** — These are goods that are en route from one foreign country to another via the United States (such as from Canada to Mexico via the United States), and goods en route from one part of the United States to another part via a foreign country (such as from Alaska to Washington State via Canada).
- **Ships, planes, railroad rolling stock, and trucks** that were temporarily outside the United States transporting people or merchandise.
- **Customized software** designed to meet the needs of a specific user. This type of software is considered a service and should not be reported as trade in goods.
- **Software transmitted electronically** rather than physically shipped.
- **Negotiated licensing fees** for software to use on networks.

	TOTAL Sum of columns 2 through 4 (1)				Shipped to (by) affiliated foreign group(s). (See illustration of affiliated foreign group on page 13.) (2)				Shipped to (by) foreign affiliates owned by this U.S. affiliate. (See illustration of foreign affiliates owned by this U.S. affiliate on page 3) (3)				Shipped to (by) all other foreign persons (4)			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
108 Exports of U.S. affiliate to foreign persons — Shipped by U.S. affiliate to foreign persons (valued f.a.s. U.S. port)..... 2502				000				000				000				000
109 Imports of U.S. affiliate from foreign persons — Sum of items 110 through 113 Shipped to U.S. affiliate by foreign persons (valued f.a.s. foreign port) 2515				000				000				000				000
IMPORTS BY INTENDED USE:																
110 Capital equipment and other goods charged by U.S. affiliate to its fixed asset accounts ... 2529				000				000				000				000
111 Goods intended for further processing, assembly, or manufacture by this affiliate before resale to others 2530				000				000				000				000
112 Goods for resale without further processing, assembly, or manufacture by this affiliate 2528				000				000				000				000
113 Other — Specify major items 2531				000				000				000				000

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

EXPORTS OF GOODS BY U.S. AFFILIATE TO FOREIGN PERSONS BY COUNTRY OF ULTIMATE DESTINATION

Report exports of goods by the U.S. affiliate to each country of ultimate destination. The country of ultimate destination is the country where the goods are to be consumed, further processed, or manufactured, as known to the shipper at the time of exportation. If the shipper does not know the country of ultimate destination, credit the shipment to the last country to which the shipper knows that the goods will be shipped in the same form as exported.

EXPORTS — Shipped by U.S. affiliate to foreign persons (valued f.a.s. U.S. port)												
BEA USE ONLY	TOTAL Equals item 108, column 1. (1)				Shipped to affiliated foreign group(s). Equals item 108, column 2. (2)				Shipped to foreign affiliates owned by this U.S. affiliate and all other foreign persons. Equals item 108, columns 3 plus 4. (3)			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
				000				000				000

114 TOTAL must equal sum of items 115 through 136. Also must equal amounts reported in item 108 2600

TO COUNTRY OF ULTIMATE DESTINATION — Enter amounts for all individual countries to which exports were \$500 thousand or more.

115	Australia	2601	601				000				000		000
116	Brazil	2602	202				000				000		000
117	Canada	2603	100				000				000		000
118	China	2604	650				000				000		000
119	France	2605	307				000				000		000
120	Germany	2606	308				000				000		000
121	Hong Kong	2607	611				000				000		000
122	Italy	2608	314				000				000		000
123	Japan	2609	614				000				000		000
124	Korea, Republic of	2610	626				000				000		000
125	Mexico	2611	213				000				000		000
126	Netherlands	2612	319				000				000		000
127	Singapore	2613	625				000				000		000
128	Switzerland	2614	325				000				000		000
129	United Kingdom	2615	327				000				000		000

Other individual countries to which exports were \$500 thousand or more — Specify (Use supplemental sheets if necessary, to account for all such countries.)

130	--Select Country--	2616					000				000		000
131	--Select Country--	2617					000				000		000
132	--Select Country--	2618					000				000		000
133	--Select Country--	2619					000				000		000
134	--Select Country--	2620					000				000		000
135	--Select Country--	2621					000				000		000
136	Exports to all other countries not listed or written in above for which exports to each were LESS than \$500 thousand	2698	709				000				000		000

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

IMPORTS OF GOODS BY U.S. AFFILIATE FROM FOREIGN PERSONS BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

Report imports of goods by the U.S. affiliate from each country of origin. The country of origin is the country where the goods were grown, mined, or manufactured. If the country of origin cannot be determined, credit the transactions to the country from which the goods were shipped.

IMPORTS — Shipped to U.S. affiliate by foreign persons (valued f.a.s. foreign port)												
BEA USE ONLY	TOTAL Equals item 109, column 1. (1)				Shipped by affiliated foreign group(s). Equals item 109 column 2. (2)				Shipped by foreign affiliates owned by this U.S. affiliate and all other foreign persons. Equals item 109 columns 3 plus 4. (3)			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.

137 TOTAL must equal sum of items 138 through 159.
Also must equal amounts reported in item 109..... 2800

1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
---	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	-----

FROM COUNTRY OF ORIGIN —
Enter amounts for all individual countries from which imports were \$500 thousand or more.

138	Australia	2801	601	000	000	000	000
139	Brazil	2802	202	000	000	000	000
140	Canada	2803	100	000	000	000	000
141	China	2804	650	000	000	000	000
142	France	2805	307	000	000	000	000
143	Germany	2806	308	000	000	000	000
144	Hong Kong	2807	611	000	000	000	000
145	Italy	2808	314	000	000	000	000
146	Japan	2809	614	000	000	000	000
147	Korea, Republic of	2810	626	000	000	000	000
148	Mexico	2811	213	000	000	000	000
149	Netherlands	2812	319	000	000	000	000
150	Singapore	2813	625	000	000	000	000
151	Switzerland	2814	325	000	000	000	000
152	United Kingdom	2815	327	000	000	000	000

1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000

Other individual countries for which imports were \$500 thousand or more — Specify (Use supplemental sheets if necessary, to account for all such countries.)

153	--Select Country--	2816		000		000	000
154	--Select Country--	2817		000		000	000
155	--Select Country--	2818		000		000	000
156	--Select Country--	2819		000		000	000
157	--Select Country--	2820		000		000	000
158	--Select Country--	2821		000		000	000
159	Imports from all other countries not listed or written in above for which imports from each were LESS than \$500 thousand	2898	709	000		000	000

1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000
1	2	3	4	000	000	000	000

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section K — SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYMENT AND PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT, BY LOCATION

Include those U.S. business enterprises that are fully consolidated into the reporting U.S. affiliate.

Location of employees or of an asset is the U.S. state, territory, or possession in which the person is permanently employed, or in which the land or other property, plant, and equipment is physically located and to which property taxes, if any, on such assets are paid. Do not include employees of foreign business enterprises or operations, whether incorporated or unincorporated.

Column 4 — INCLUDE all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing plants in the state. INCLUDE administrative office and other auxiliary employees located at an operating plant and who serve only that plant. EXCLUDE administrative office and other auxiliary employees who serve more than one plant.

Column 5 — INCLUDE land and other property, plant, and equipment, whether carried as investments, in fixed asset accounts, or in other balance sheet accounts. INCLUDE land held for resale, held for investment purposes, and all other land owned. INCLUDE property you own that you lease to others under operating leases. INCLUDE land and other property, plant, and equipment on capital leases from others, but EXCLUDE property on capital leases to others.

Column 6 — INCLUDE the gross book value of commercial property you own. Commercial property INCLUDES apartment buildings; office buildings; hotels; motels; and buildings used for wholesale, retail, and services trades, such as shopping centers, recreational facilities, department stores, bank buildings, restaurants, public garages, and automobile service stations. INCLUDE the value of land associated with these buildings. INCLUDE office buildings and associated land owned by industrial companies NOT located at industrial sites. EXCLUDE furniture and equipment located at commercial property. EXCLUDE property you use for agricultural, mining, manufacturing, or other industrial purposes (such as water and sewage treatment, electric power generation, and other utility plants), property you use to support these activities, such as research labs and warehouses, and office buildings located at industrial sites. Also EXCLUDE educational buildings, hospitals, nursing homes, institutional buildings, and all undeveloped land.

Item 214—U.S. offshore oil and gas sites – Report employment on offshore oil and gas sites located within U.S. claimed territorial waters but NOT located within the territorial waters of a specific state. Employment on offshore oil and gas sites located within the territorial waters of a specific state should be reported in that state. For offshore oil and gas sites located outside U.S. claimed territorial waters, see item 216c below.

Item 216—Foreign – Except as noted below, do not include employees located outside of the United States in item 216 or elsewhere in Section K.

- a. Employees normally located in the United States who are on a temporary duty assignment outside of the country for one year or less should be reported in the U.S. state, territory, or possession where they are normally located.
- b. Employees normally located in the United States who are on a duty assignment outside of the country for more than one year and carried on the payroll of the domestic U.S. affiliate should be reported in item 216. Exclude these employees from the BE-12 report if they are carried on a foreign payroll.
- c. Use item 216 to report employment at oil and gas sites that (1) are owned by the U.S. affiliate; (2) are located outside of U.S. claimed territorial waters; (3) are not incorporated in a foreign country; (4) are not organized as a branch; and (5) do not otherwise have a physical presence in a foreign country as evidenced by plant and equipment or employees located in a foreign country.
- d. Real estate located outside the United States that is owned by the U.S. affiliate and carried on its books but which generates no revenues for, or reimbursements to, the U.S. affiliate should be reported in item 216. Real estate located outside the United States that generates revenues for, or reimbursements to, the U.S. affiliate, or that facilitates the foreign operations of the U.S. affiliate is a foreign subsidiary and should not be consolidated on this BE-12 report.
- e. Machinery and similar equipment located outside the United States at a foreign operating location or subsidiary that are owned by the foreign operating location or subsidiary should not be consolidated on this BE-12 report. However, if such machinery or similar equipment are owned by the U.S. affiliate and loaned or leased (under an operating lease) to the foreign operating location or subsidiary, then it should be included in item 216 "foreign."
- f. Use the category "foreign" to report communication channels that physically exist (i.e., are tangible) that are (1) located outside of the United States, (2) owned by the U.S. affiliate, and (3) carried directly on the U.S. affiliate's books (i.e., not carried on the books of a foreign affiliate owned by the U.S. affiliate). Report satellites in item 217.

Item 217 — Other property, plant, and equipment — Use this line to report (1) items that frequently switch locations such as aircraft, railroad rolling stock, ships of U.S. registry, and vehicles engaged in interstate transportation, (2) items such as pipelines, fiber optic cable, power lines, etc., located in more than one state that cannot be allocated among specific states, (3) satellites, underwater cable, and other communication channels that are not located in a specific state, (4) property leased to others, except land or buildings, under operating leases, and (5) items owned by an unincorporated U.S. affiliate's foreign parent but which are in the U.S. affiliate's possession in the United States.

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section K — SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYMENT AND PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT, BY LOCATION

← PLEASE REVIEW THE INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 17.

LOCATION	State code	(2)	Number of employees at the end of FY 2017	The portion of employees in column (3) that are manufacturing employees	Gross book value (historical cost) of all land and other property, plant, and equipment wherever carried on balance sheet, FY 2017 closing balance.				The portion of column (5) that is commercial property				
			Total equals item 39, column 3.		Total equals item 97.				(6)				
			(3)	(4)	(5)								
			Number	Number	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	
160 TOTAL – Sum of items 161 through 217	2700		3	4	5			000	6			000	
161 Alabama	2701	01	3	4	5			000	6			000	
162 Alaska	2702	02	3	4	5			000	6			000	
163 Arizona	2703	04	3	4	5			000	6			000	
164 Arkansas	2704	05	3	4	5			000	6			000	
165 California	2705	06	3	4	5			000	6			000	
166 Colorado	2706	08	3	4	5			000	6			000	
167 Connecticut.....	2707	09	3	4	5			000	6			000	
168 Delaware	2708	10	3	4	5			000	6			000	
169 Florida	2709	12	3	4	5			000	6			000	
170 Georgia.....	2710	13	3	4	5			000	6			000	
171 Hawaii.....	2711	15	3	4	5			000	6			000	
172 Idaho.....	2712	16	3	4	5			000	6			000	
173 Illinois.....	2713	17	3	4	5			000	6			000	
174 Indiana.....	2714	18	3	4	5			000	6			000	
175 Iowa.....	2715	19	3	4	5			000	6			000	
176 Kansas.....	2716	20	3	4	5			000	6			000	
177 Kentucky.....	2717	21	3	4	5			000	6			000	
178 Louisiana	2718	22	3	4	5			000	6			000	
179 Maine.....	2719	23	3	4	5			000	6			000	
180 Maryland.....	2720	24	3	4	5			000	6			000	
181 Massachusetts.....	2721	25	3	4	5			000	6			000	
182 Michigan	2722	26	3	4	5			000	6			000	
183 Minnesota	2723	27	3	4	5			000	6			000	
184 Mississippi	2724	28	3	4	5			000	6			000	
185 Missouri	2725	29	3	4	5			000	6			000	
186 Montana.....	2726	30	3	4	5			000	6			000	
187 Nebraska	2727	31	3	4	5			000	6			000	
188 Nevada	2728	32	3	4	5			000	6			000	
189 New Hampshire.....	2729	33	3	4	5			000	6			000	
190 New Jersey	2730	34	3	4	5			000	6			000	
191 New Mexico	2731	35	3	4	5			000	6			000	

Continue on the next page

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section K — SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYMENT AND PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT, BY LOCATION
PLEASE REVIEW THE INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 17.

LOCATION	State code	(2)	Number of employees at the end of FY 2017	The portion of employees in column (3) that are manufacturing employees	Gross book value (historical cost) of all land and other property, plant, and equipment wherever carried on balance sheet, FY 2017 closing balance.				The portion of column (5) that is commercial property			
			(3)	(4)	(5)				(6)			
			Number	Number	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
192 New York.....	2732	2	36					000				000
193 North Carolina.....	2733	2	37					000				000
194 North Dakota.....	2734	2	38					000				000
195 Ohio.....	2735	2	39					000				000
196 Oklahoma.....	2736	2	40					000				000
197 Oregon.....	2737	2	41					000				000
198 Pennsylvania.....	2738	2	42					000				000
199 Rhode Island.....	2739	2	44					000				000
200 South Carolina.....	2740	2	45					000				000
201 South Dakota.....	2741	2	46					000				000
202 Tennessee.....	2742	2	47					000				000
203 Texas.....	2743	2	48					000				000
204 Utah.....	2744	2	49					000				000
205 Vermont.....	2745	2	50					000				000
206 Virginia.....	2746	2	51					000				000
207 Washington.....	2747	2	53					000				000
208 West Virginia.....	2748	2	54					000				000
209 Wisconsin.....	2749	2	55					000				000
210 Wyoming.....	2750	2	56					000				000
211 District of Columbia.....	2751	2	11					000				000
212 Puerto Rico.....	2752	2	43					000				000
213 Virgin Islands.....	2753	2	52					000				000
214 U.S. offshore oil and gas sites – See instruction 214 on page 17.....	2756	2	65					000				000
215 Other U.S. areas – includes Guam, American Samoa, and all other territories and possessions not separately listed.....	2754	2	60					000				000
216 Foreign – See instruction 216 on page 17.....	2758	2	70					000				000
217 Other property, plant and equipment – See instruction 217 on page 17.....	2759	2	71					000				000

Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign MNEs 2017-Revised
Data collection. Presented here for historical record.
Find current forms at www.bea.gov/fdi.

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group

Name of U.S. business enterprise shown on page 1 of this BE-12A

Instructions for Part III – Prepare a separate Part III to report each ownership interest held by a foreign parent, at anytime during the fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, in the U.S. affiliate named on page 1 of this BE-12. If a foreign parent held **both** direct **and** indirect ownership interests in this U.S. affiliate, prepare one Part III to report the direct interest and a separate Part III to report the indirect interest. A Part III must also be prepared for foreign parent ownership interests disposed of during the year.

Use this Part III to report the foreign parent with the largest voting interest **at year-end**. Use copies of this Part III to report all additional direct and indirect voting interests, if any, held by foreign parents in this U.S. affiliate. Additional Part III pages may be downloaded from www.bea.gov/fdi.

If more than one Part III is filed, do not duplicate positions in, or transactions with, the U.S. affiliate.

Section A – IDENTIFICATION OF FOREIGN PARENT AND ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER (UBO)

BEA USE ONLY
Control number

218 Number of Parts III filed by the U.S. affiliate – If there is only one, enter "1" 3010

1

219 Enter name of foreign parent being reported in this Part III. If the foreign parent is an individual enter "individual."

0

220 For the foreign parent named in item 219, this Part III is being used to report – Mark (X) one. A direct foreign parent ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate should match the percentage reported on page 4. An indirect foreign parent ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate must be calculated based on the percentages reported on page 5.

A **direct** ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate. See example 1 on page 21 for an illustration of a direct ownership interest.

An **indirect** ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate. See example 2 on page 21 for an illustration of an indirect ownership interest, and diagram on page 33 for an illustration of how to calculate percentage of indirect foreign parent ownership.

221 If item 220 is marked direct–
Give percent of –

Close FY 2017 Close FY 2016
(1) (2)

a. Voting interest owned 3014

1	2
%	%

b. Equity interest owned 3015

1	2
%	%

"Voting interest" and "equity interest" are defined in instruction 14–17 on page 39. If the U.S. affiliate is a partnership or Limited Liability Company also see instructions 8.b. and 8.c. on page 38.

NOTE – Ownership percentages reported in item 221 must match those reported in item 14 for the foreign parent listed in item 219.

222 Country in which foreign parent named in item 219 –

a. is incorporated or organized, if a business enterprise, or is a resident, if an individual. See instruction V.G. on page 42

--Select Country--

b. is located, if a business enterprise and the country is different from that in item 222a

--Select Country--

BEA USE ONLY

1

1

223 Enter the industry code of the foreign parent named in item 219, from the list of codes on page 21 that best describes the PRIMARY activity of the SINGLE entity named as the foreign parent. DO NOT base the code on the worldwide sales of all consolidated subsidiaries of the foreign parent.

1
--Select Indus

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

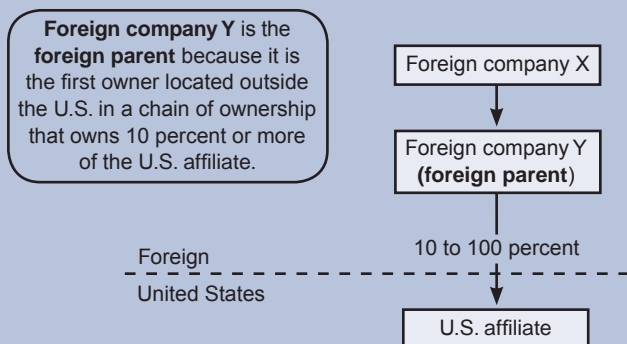
FOREIGN PARENT AND UBO INDUSTRY CODES

Note: "ISI codes" are International Surveys Industry codes, as given in the *Guide to Industry Classifications for International Surveys, 2017*.

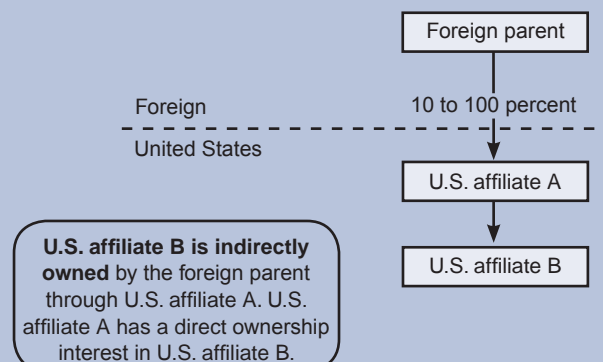
- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>01 Government and government-owned or -sponsored enterprise, or quasi-government organization or agency</p> <p>02 Pension fund — Government run</p> <p>03 Pension fund — Privately run</p> <p>04 Estate, trust, or nonprofit organization</p> <p>05 Individual</p> <p>Private business enterprise, investment organization, or group engaged in:</p> <p>06 Insurance (ISI codes 5242, 5243, 5249)</p> <p>07 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting (ISI codes 1110–1140)</p> <p>08 Mining (ISI codes 2111–2127)</p> <p>09 Construction (ISI codes 2360–2380)</p> <p>10 Transportation and warehousing (ISI codes 4810–4939)</p> <p>11 Utilities (ISI codes 2211–2213)</p> <p>12 Wholesale and retail trade (ISI codes 4231–4540)</p> <p>13 Banking, including bank holding companies (ISI codes 5221 and 5229)</p> <p>14 Holding companies, excluding bank holding companies (ISI codes 5512 and 5513)</p> <p>15 Other finance (ISI codes 5223, 5224, 5231, 5238, that part of ISI code 5252 that is not estates and trusts, and ISI code 5331)</p> <p>16 Real estate (ISI code 5310)</p> | <p>17 Information (ISI codes 5111–5191)</p> <p>18 Professional, scientific, and technical services (ISI codes 5411–5419)</p> <p>19 Other services (ISI codes 1150, 2132, 2133, 5321, 5329, and 5611–8130)</p> <p>Manufacturing, including fabricating, assembling, and processing of goods:</p> <p>20 Food (ISI codes 3111–3119)</p> <p>21 Beverages and tobacco products (ISI codes 3121 and 3122)</p> <p>22 Pharmaceuticals and medicine (ISI code 3254)</p> <p>23 Other chemicals (ISI codes 3251–3259, except 3254)</p> <p>24 Nonmetallic mineral products (ISI codes 3271–3279)</p> <p>25 Primary and fabricated metal products (ISI codes 3311–3329)</p> <p>26 Computer and electronic products (ISI codes 3341–3346)</p> <p>27 Machinery (ISI codes 3331–3339)</p> <p>28 Electrical equipment, appliances and components (ISI codes 3351–3359)</p> <p>29 Motor vehicles and parts (ISI codes 3361–3363)</p> <p>30 Other transportation equipment (ISI codes 3364–3369)</p> <p>31 Other manufacturing (ISI codes 3130–3231, 3261, 3262, 3370–3399)</p> <p>32 Petroleum manufacturing, including integrated petroleum and petroleum refining without extraction (ISI codes 3242–3244)</p> |
|---|---|

EXAMPLES OF DIRECT AND INDIRECT FOREIGN OWNERSHIP

Example 1. Ownership held directly by a foreign parent



Example 2. Ownership held directly by all U.S. affiliates of the foreign parent(s)



Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

Section A – IDENTIFICATION OF FOREIGN PARENT AND ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER (UBO) – Continued

Furnish the name, country, and industry code of the UBO. The UBO is that person or entity, proceeding up the ownership chain beginning with and including the foreign parent, that is not more than 50 percent owned or controlled by another person or entity. See instruction II.P. on page 36 for the complete definition of UBO.

NOTE: See the diagrams at the bottom of this page for examples of the UBO.

224 Is the foreign parent named in item 219 also the UBO? If the foreign parent is owned or controlled MORE THAN 50 percent by another person or entity, then the foreign parent is NOT the UBO.

- 3019 1 Yes – (example 1 below) – Skip to **227**
 1 2 No – (examples 2A and 2B below) – Continue with item **225**

225 Enter the name of the UBO of the foreign parent. If the UBO is an individual, or an associated group of individuals, enter "individual." See instruction II.D. on page 35 for the definition of associated group. Identifying the UBO as "bearer shares" is not an acceptable response.

3021 0

226 Enter country in which the UBO is incorporated or organized, if a business enterprise, or is resident, if an individual or government. For individuals, see instruction V.G. on page 42.

--Select Country--

BEA USE ONLY

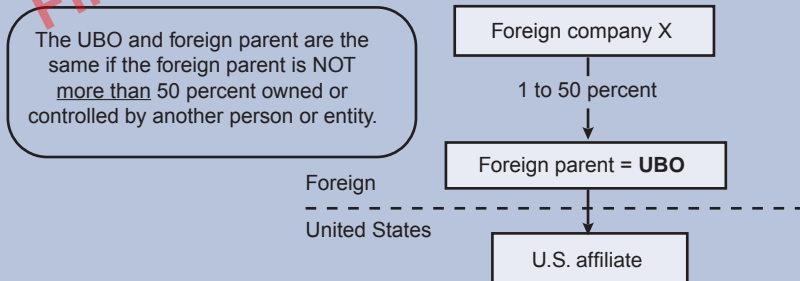
3022 1

227 Enter the industry code of the UBO from the list of codes on page 21. Select the industry code that best reflects the consolidated worldwide sales of the UBO, including all of its majority-owned subsidiaries.

3023 1 --Select Industry--

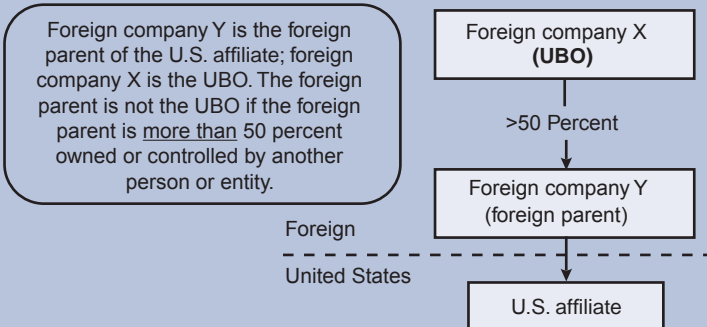
EXAMPLES OF THE ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER (UBO)

Example 1 – The UBO and foreign parent are the same

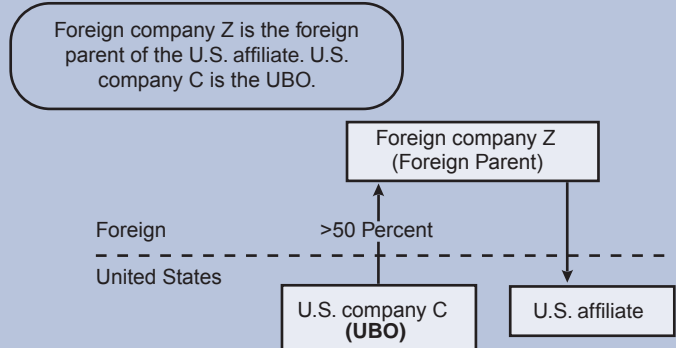


Examples 2A and 2B – The foreign parent is NOT the UBO

A. The UBO is a foreign person or entity



B. The UBO is a U.S. person or entity



Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

NOTE: Amounts reported in Sections B, C, D, and E must be for the fully consolidated U.S. affiliate. The consolidation rules begin on page 36.

228 Copy your answer from item 220 to the appropriate box below and follow the applicable instructions.

- a. A **direct** interest – Continue with item 229. Do not duplicate data reported on other Parts III.
- b. An **indirect** interest – Skip to item 230. Do not duplicate data reported on other Parts III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECTION B

Item 229e – Report dividends as of the date they were declared or paid, GROSS of any U.S. tax withheld. Any subsequent settlement of dividends declared but not paid SHOULD NOT be reported a second time, but should be reflected only as a reduction in item 235.

Exclude stock and liquidating dividends. Report liquidating dividends in item 241.

Item 229f – Report gross amounts of earnings distributed by unincorporated U.S. affiliates, whether out of current or past earnings.

Section B – FOREIGN PARENT’S DIRECT EQUITY SHARE IN THE U.S. AFFILIATE, AS CONSOLIDATED

FY 2017

229 What is the foreign parent’s share of:

		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
a. The U.S. affiliate’s net income (loss), after provision for income taxes? <i>Enter the foreign parent’s share of item 49</i>	3085	1			000
b. Certain gains (losses) included in net income in item 229a? <i>Enter the foreign parent’s share of item 42</i>	3086	1			000
c. U.S. Federal, state, and local income taxes on certain gains (losses) reported in 229b? <i>Enter the portion of item 46 that is the income tax effect on the amount reported in item 229b</i>	3087	1			000
d. Certain gains (losses) not included in net income in item 229a but taken to other comprehensive income? <i>Enter the foreign parent’s share of the CHANGE in item 77b of the balance sheet</i>	3088	1			000
e. Dividends on common and preferred stock (gross of U.S. withholding taxes) excluding stock dividends?	3074	1			000
f. Earnings distributed by unincorporated U.S. affiliates?	3075	1			000
g. U.S. tax withheld on dividends (item 229e) or on distributed earnings of unincorporated U.S. affiliate (item 229f)?	3076	1			000

Section C – REVERSE OWNERSHIP

230 Did the U.S. affiliate have a voting and/or equity interest in the foreign parent?

A U.S. affiliate has reverse ownership in its foreign parent if it has a voting or equity interest in the foreign parent.

³⁰⁹² ¹ **Yes** – Enter percent of ownership, to the tenth of one percent, and the dollar value of the equity owned in the foreign parent by the U.S. affiliate at the end of FY 2017

¹ ² **No** – Continue with item 231

CLOSE FY 2017					
Voting Interest (1)	Equity Interest (2)	Value of equity owned (3)			
Percent	Percent	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
¹ _____ %	² _____ %	³ _____			000

BEA USE ONLY

3077

1

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

Section D – PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE BALANCES, AND INTEREST, BETWEEN AFFILIATED FOREIGN GROUP AND U.S. AFFILIATE, AS CONSOLIDATED

Questions 231 through 234 are intended to assist banks and other types of finance companies in determining how to complete the rest of Part III. U.S. affiliates that also file Treasury International Capital (TIC) B Forms may not be required to complete 235 through 238.

231 Is the foreign parent listed in 219 a depository or non-depository bank (ISI codes 5221 or 5229), a securities broker or dealer (ISI codes 5231) or in the finance industry (ISI codes 5223, 5224, 5238, 5252)?

³⁰⁵² 1 Yes

2 No – SKIP to 235.

232 Is the U.S. affiliate a “bank” (ISI codes 5221 or 5229) or primarily acting as a securities broker or dealer (ISI codes 5231)?

Note: A “bank” is a business engaged in deposit banking or closely related functions, including commercial banks, Edge Act corporations, U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, savings and loans, savings banks, bank holding companies and financial holding companies under the Gramm–Leach–Bliley Act.

³⁰⁵³ 1 Yes

2 No – SKIP to 234.

233 Do any of the U.S. business enterprises consolidated in this report have insurance (ISI codes 5242, 5243, or 5249), real estate (ISI code 5310), or leasing activities (ISI codes 5321, 5329, or 5331)?

³⁰⁵⁴ 1 Yes – Complete 235 thru 238 but ONLY report balances and interest between this U.S. affiliate and the affiliated foreign group that relate to insurance, real estate, and leasing activities.

2 No – SKIP to 239.

234 Do any of the U.S. business enterprises consolidated in this report have depository or non-depository banking activities (ISI codes 5221 or 5229) or securities broker or dealer activities (ISI codes 5231)?

³⁰⁵⁵ 1 Yes – Complete 235 thru 238 but ONLY report balances and interest between this U.S. affiliate and the affiliated foreign group NOT related to depository or non-depository banking activities or securities broker or dealer activities.

2 No – Continue to 235.

Finance Industry Classifications

- 5221 Depository credit intermediation (Banking)
- 5223 Activities related to credit intermediation
- 5224 Non-depository credit intermediation, except branches and agencies
- 5229 Non-depository branches and agencies
- 5231 Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage
- 5238 Other financial investment activities and exchanges
- 5252 Funds, trusts, and other finance vehicles

Insurance Industry Classifications

- 5242 Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
- 5243 Insurance carriers, except direct life insurance carriers
- 5249 Direct life insurance carriers

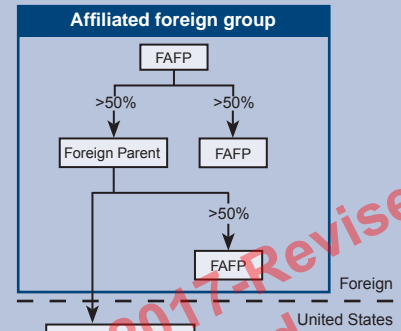
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing Industry Classifications

- 5310 Real estate
- 5321 Automotive equipment rental and leasing
- 5329 Other rental and leasing activities
- 5331 Lessors of nonfinancial intangible assets, except copyrighted works

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

Report all current and long-term intercompany accounts and interest between the U.S. affiliate and the affiliated foreign group.

- **Derivatives Contracts** – EXCLUDE the value of outstanding financial derivatives contracts and any payments or receipts resulting from the settlement of those contracts. For example, the settlements of interest rate derivatives should NOT be reported as interest or as another type of transaction on this form. Derivatives contracts are covered by the Treasury International Capital (TIC) Form D, Report of Holdings of, and Transactions in, Financial Derivatives Contracts.
- **Leases** – If leases between the U.S. affiliate and the affiliated foreign group are capitalized, then the outstanding capitalized value should be reported as an intercompany balance. Lease payments should be disaggregated into the amounts that are (i) a reduction in an intercompany balance, and (ii) interest.
- **Insurance Technical Reserves** – INCLUDE these provisions (prepaid premiums, claims payable, etc.) when with related parties.
- **DO NOT** net payables and receivables.
- **DO NOT** net interest expense against interest income.
 - Interest expense and interest income should be reported on the accrual basis.



See page 13 for diagram description

Please see the diagram above and on page 13 to identify the Foreign Parent and the Foreign Affiliates of the Foreign Parent (FAFP). Report payable and receivable balances as well as the annual interest expense and interest income, separately for each. Note: Country detail will be required for FAFP transactions in [237](#) and [238](#).

235 What were the total short- and long-term payable balances owed by the U.S. affiliate to the affiliated foreign group, and the related interest expense?

	TOTAL short- and long-term payables								Interest expense			
	Close FY 2017				Close FY 2016				FY 2017			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.
Payable/expensed to:												
A. Foreign parent.....3056	1			000	2			000	3			000
B. Foreign affiliates of the foreign parent (FAFP).....3072	1			000	2			000	3			000
C. TOTAL for affiliated foreign group3059			0	000			0	000			0	000

236 What were the total short- and long-term receivable balances owed to the U.S. affiliate by the affiliated foreign group, and the related interest income?

	TOTAL short- and long-term receivables								Interest income			
	Close FY 2017				Close FY 2016				FY 2017			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.
Receivable/income from:												
A. Foreign parent.....3057	1			000	2			000	3			000
B. Foreign affiliates of the foreign parent (FAFP).....3094	1			000	2			000	3			000
C. TOTAL for affiliated foreign group3081			0	000			0	000			0	000

BEA USE ONLY

3064	1		2	
3084	1		2	

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

U.S. AFFILIATES' PAYABLES AND INTEREST EXPENSE TO FAFPs

237 How are the amounts reported in 235 B allocated by country?	Short- and long-term payables								Interest expense			
	Close FY 2017				Close FY 2016				FY 2017			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.
A. Australia	4101	601		000	3			000	4			000
B. Brazil	4102	202		000	3			000	4			000
C. Canada	4103	100		000	3			000	4			000
D. China	4104	650		000	3			000	4			000
E. France	4105	307		000	3			000	4			000
F. Germany	4106	308		000	3			000	4			000
G. Japan	4107	614		000	3			000	4			000
H. Mexico	4108	213		000	3			000	4			000
I. Netherlands	4109	319		000	3			000	4			000
J. Singapore	4110	625		000	3			000	4			000
K. Switzerland	4111	325		000	3			000	4			000
L. United Kingdom	4112	327		000	3			000	4			000
Other countries - Specify	4113			000	3			000	4			000
M. --Select Country--	4113			000	3			000	4			000
N. --Select Country--	4114			000	3			000	4			000
O. --Select Country--	4115			000	3			000	4			000
P. --Select Country--	4116			000	3			000	4			000
Q. --Select Country--	4117			000	3			000	4			000
R. --Select Country--	4118			000	3			000	4			000
S. --Select Country--	4119			000	3			000	4			000
T. --Select Country--	4120			000	3			000	4			000
U. --Select Country--	4121			000	3			000	4			000
V. --Select Country--	4122			000	3			000	4			000
W. --Select Country--	4123			000	3			000	4			000
X. --Select Country--	4124			000	3			000	4			000
Y. --Select Country--	4125			000	3			000	4			000
Z. Unallocated*	4148	709		000	3			000	4			000

Continue listing onto as many copied pages as needed.

*Unallocated – Combine values for countries which individually amount to less than \$500 thousand.

Notes

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

U.S. AFFILIATES' PAYABLES AND INTEREST EXPENSE TO FAPPs

237 How are the amounts reported in 235 B allocated by country?	Short- and long-term payables								Interest expense			
	Close FY 2017				Close FY 2016				FY 2017			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.
--Select Country-- 4126 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4127 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4128 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4129 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4130 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4131 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4132 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4133 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4134 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4135 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4136 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4137 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4138 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4139 7	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4140 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4141 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4142 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4143 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4144 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4145 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4146 1	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4147 1	2			000	3			000	4			000

Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign MNEs 2017-Revised data collection. Presented here for historical record. Form submission forms at www.bea.gov/fdi.

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

U.S. AFFILIATES' RECEIVABLES AND INTEREST INCOME TO FAFPs

238 How are the amounts reported in 236 B allocated by country?	Short- and long-term receivables								Interest income			
	Close FY 2017				Close FY 2016				FY 2017			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.
A. Australia	4150	601		000	3			000	4			000
B. Brazil	4151	202		000	3			000	4			000
C. Canada	4152	100		000	3			000	4			000
D. China	4153	650		000	3			000	4			000
E. France	4154	307		000	3			000	4			000
F. Germany	4155	308		000	3			000	4			000
G. Japan	4156	614		000	3			000	4			000
H. Mexico	4157	213		000	3			000	4			000
I. Netherlands	4158	319		000	3			000	4			000
J. Singapore	4159	625		000	3			000	4			000
K. Switzerland	4160	325		000	3			000	4			000
L. United Kingdom	4161	327		000	3			000	4			000
Other countries - Specify	4162			000	3			000	4			000
M. --Select Country--	4162			000	3			000	4			000
N. --Select Country--	4163			000	3			000	4			000
O. --Select Country--	4164			000	3			000	4			000
P. --Select Country--	4165			000	3			000	4			000
Q. --Select Country--	4166			000	3			000	4			000
R. --Select Country--	4167			000	3			000	4			000
S. --Select Country--	4168			000	3			000	4			000
T. --Select Country--	4169			000	3			000	4			000
U. --Select Country--	4170			000	3			000	4			000
V. --Select Country--	4171			000	3			000	4			000
W. --Select Country--	4172			000	3			000	4			000
X. --Select Country--	4173			000	3			000	4			000
Y. --Select Country--	4174			000	3			000	4			000
Z. Unallocated*	4198	709		000	3			000	4			000

Continue listing onto as many copied pages as needed.

*Unallocated – Combine values for countries which individually amount to less than \$500 thousand.

Notes

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

U.S. AFFILIATES' RECEIVABLES AND INTEREST INCOME TO FAFPs

238 How are the amounts reported in 236 B allocated by country?	Short- and long-term receivables								Interest income			
	Close FY 2017				Close FY 2016				FY 2017			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.
--Select Country-- 4175	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4176	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4177	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4178	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4179	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4180	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4181	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4182	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4183	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4184	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4185	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4186	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4187	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4188	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4189	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4190	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4191	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4192	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4193	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4194	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4195	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4196	2			000	3			000	4			000
--Select Country-- 4197	2			000	3			000	4			000

Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign MNEs 2017-Revised data collection. Presented here for historical record. Find current forms at www.bea.gov/fdi.

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

Section E – CHANGE IN THE FOREIGN PARENT’S SHARE OF THE U.S. AFFILIATE’S CAPITAL ACCOUNT (IF INCORPORATED) OR EQUITY (IF UNINCORPORATED)

239 During the year indicated in item 6, was there a change in the foreign parent’s share of the U.S. affiliate’s capital account (if incorporated) or equity (if unincorporated)?

³⁰⁹⁷ 1 Yes

2 No – DO NOT complete items **240** through **243**. You are done with this Part III.

Report in **240** or **241** the transaction value (i.e., market value) of consideration given or received.

Unincorporated U.S. affiliates must report the foreign parent’s share of any increase (decrease) in the U.S. affiliate’s equity (or home office account), arising from its transactions with the foreign parent, excluding amounts reported in **Part III**, Section B and Section D.

Include in 240 and 241 changes caused by:

- Treasury stock transactions with the foreign parent and liquidating dividends;
- Capitalization of intercompany debt (report the amount of debt converted to equity as the transaction value of the equity increase in **240C**), and adjust the debt balance as appropriate in **235A**;
- Purchase or sale of capital stock by the foreign parent from or to the U.S. affiliate;
- Change in capital of the U.S. affiliate owned by the foreign parent that did not result from a change of stock issued.

Exclude from 240 and 241 changes caused by:

- Carrying net income (loss) to the equity account (i.e., retained earnings);
- Dividends/earnings distributed and stock dividends. Report in **229E** or **229F**;
- Balance sheet translation adjustments;
- The effect of treasury stock transactions with persons other than the foreign parent;
- Reorganizations in capital structure that do not affect total equity;
- Investments that are written off.

240 What is the increase in the foreign parent’s equity interest in the U.S. affiliate due to:

		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.
A. Establishment of the U.S. affiliate or acquisition (partial or total) of an equity interest in this U.S. affiliate by the foreign parent from other foreign persons?	3068				000
B. Acquisition (partial or total) of an equity interest in this U.S. affiliate by the foreign parent from other U.S. persons?.....	3067				000
C. Capital contributions and other transactions by the foreign parent to the U.S. affiliate?	3095				000

241 What is the decrease in the foreign parent’s equity interest in the U.S. affiliate due to:

A. Liquidation or sale (partial or total) of an equity interest in this U.S. affiliate by the foreign parent to other foreign persons?.....	3070				000
B. Sale (partial or total) of an equity interest in this U.S. affiliate by the foreign parent to other U.S. persons?	3069				000
C. Return of capital and other transactions from the U.S. affiliate to the foreign parent?	3096				000

242 What is the total change in the foreign parent’s equity interest in the U.S. affiliate from the prior year? Sum of (**240A** + **240B** + **240C**) minus (**241A** + **241B** + **241C**)

3071 000

243 For items **240** and **241**, what are the amounts (e.g., goodwill) by which the transaction value:

	For acquisition 240				For liquidation or sale 241			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thou.	Dols.
A. Exceeds the value carried on the books of the U.S. affiliate?								
3090	000				000			
B. Is less than the value carried on the books of the U.S. affiliate?								
3091	000				000			

FORM **BE-12 Supplement A (2017)**
(REV. 9/2017)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

BEA USE ONLY

Page number

LIST OF ALL U.S. BUSINESS ENTERPRISES FULLY CONSOLIDATED INTO THE REPORTING U.S. AFFILIATE

NOTE – If you filed a Supplement A or a computer printout of Supplement A with your 2016 BE-15 report, in lieu of completing a new Supplement A, you may substitute a copy of that Supplement A or computer printout that has been updated to show any additions, deletions, or other changes.

Supplement A must be completed by a reporting affiliate that consolidates financial and operating data of any other U.S. business enterprises. The number of U.S. business enterprises listed below plus the reporting U.S. business enterprises must agree with item **10** on page 4. Continue listing onto as many additional copied pages as necessary.

Name of U.S. affiliate as shown on page 1

Primary Employer Identification Number as shown in item **3** on page 2. 5110 1

If the affiliate has changed since the last report, please select the reason. If it is new, please select "New".

Name of each U.S. business enterprise consolidated (as represented in item **10** on page 4)

(1)

Employer Identification Number used to file income and payroll taxes

(2)

Name of U.S. business enterprise which holds the direct ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate listed in column 1

(3)

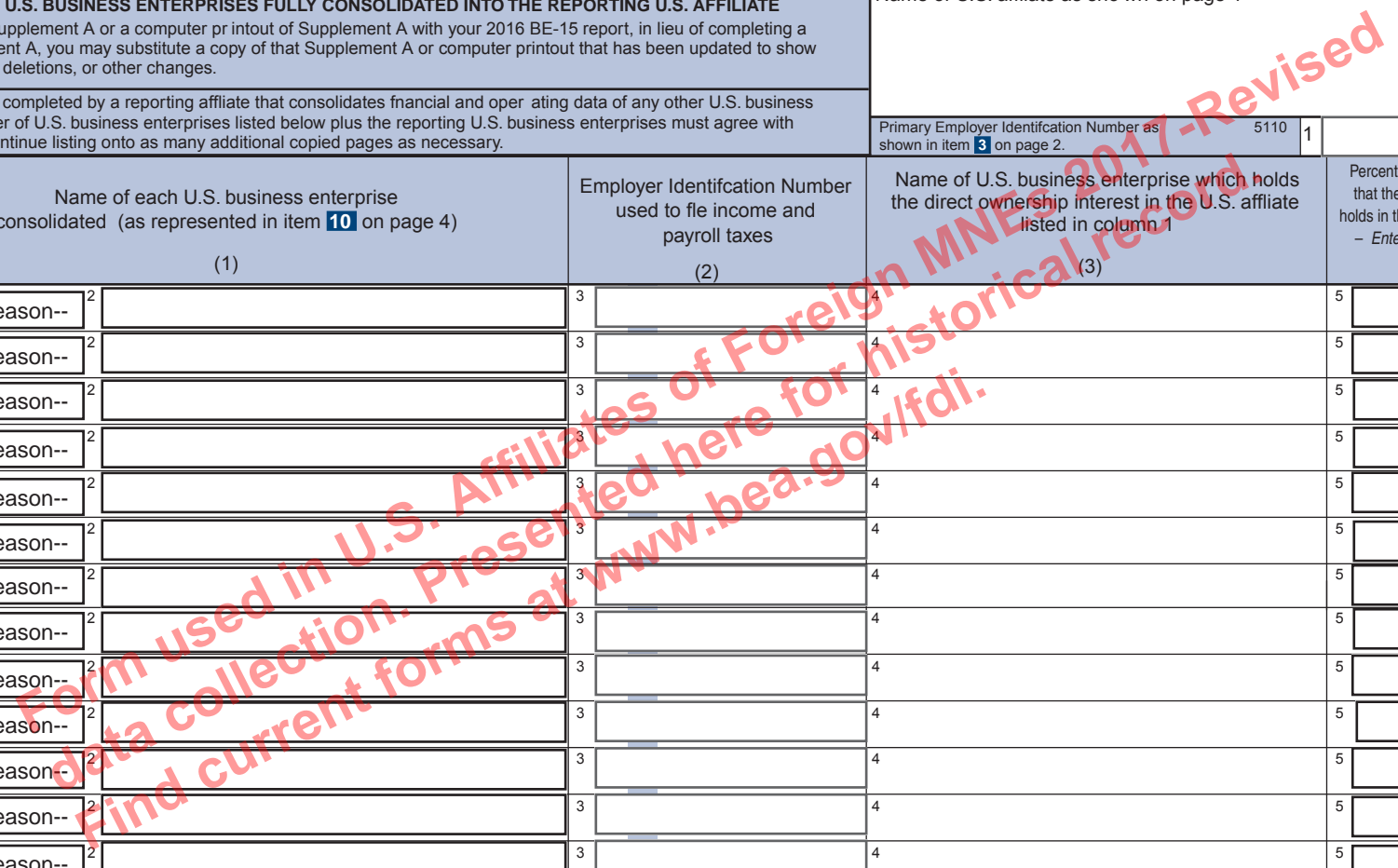
Percent of direct **voting** ownership that the entity named in column 3 holds in the entity named in column 1. – Enter percent to nearest tenth.

(4)

BEA USE ONLY

5111	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5112	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5113	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5114	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5115	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5116	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5117	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5118	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5119	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5120	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5121	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5122	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5123	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5124	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5125	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5126	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5127	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5128	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5129	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>
5130	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		%	6	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you need to file more lines, use the separate Excel Supplement file provided on the website.



BE-12 Supplement A (2017) – LIST OF ALL U.S. BUSINESS ENTERPRISES FULLY CONSOLIDATED INTO THE REPORTING U.S. AFFILIATE – Continued Page number

	Name of each U.S. business enterprise consolidated (as represented in item 10 on page 4) (1)	Employer Identification Number used to file income and payroll taxes (2)	Name of U.S. business enterprise which holds the direct ownership interest in the U.S. business enterprise listed in column 1 (3)	Percent of direct voting ownership that the U.S. entity named in column 3 holds in the U.S. entity named in column 1. – Enter percent to nearest tenth. (4)
--	--	---	--	---

1				
5134				
1				
5135				
1				
5136				
1				
5137				
1				
5138				
1				
5139				
1				
5140				
1				
5141				
1				
5142				
1				
5143				
1				
5144				
1				
5145				
1				
5146				
1				
5147				
1				
5148				
1				
5149				
1				
5150				
1				
5151				
1				
5152				
1				
5153				
1				
5154				
1				
5155				
1				
5156				
1				
5157				
1				
5158				
1				
5159				

Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign MNEs 2017- Revised data collection. Presented here for historical record. Find current forms at www.bea.gov/fdi.

If you need to file more lines, use the separate Excel Supplement file provided on the website.

FORM **BE-12 Supplement B (2017)**
(REV. 9/2017)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

BEA USE ONLY

Page number

LIST OF ALL U.S. AFFILIATES IN WHICH THE REPORTING AFFILIATE (AS CONSOLIDATED) HAS A DIRECT OWNERSHIP INTEREST BUT WHICH ARE NOT FULLY CONSOLIDATED

NOTE – If you filed a Supplement B or a computer printout of Supplement B with your 2016 BE-15 report, in lieu of completing a new Supplement B, you may substitute a copy of that Supplement B or computer printout that has been updated to show any additions, deletions, or other changes.

Name of U.S. affiliate as shown on page 1

Supplement B must be completed by a reporting affiliate which files a BE-12 and has a direct ownership interest in a U.S. affiliate(s) which is (are) not fully consolidated. The number of U.S. affiliates listed below must agree with item **11** on page 4. Continue listing onto as many additional copied pages as necessary.

If the affiliate has changed since the last report, please select the reason. If it is new, please select "New".	Name of each U.S. affiliate in which a direct interest is held but that is not listed in Supplement A (1)	Address Provide number, street, city, state, and ZIP Code (2)	Employer Identification Number used to file income and payroll taxes (3)	Percent of direct voting ownership interest that the fully consolidated U.S. business enterprise named on page 1, holds in the entity named in column 1. – Enter percent to nearest tenth. (4)	BEA USE ONLY
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6211					
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6212					
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6213					
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6214					
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6215					
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6216					
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6217					
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6218					
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6219					
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6220					
--Select Reason--	2	3	5	6	7
6221					

Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign MNEs 2017-Revised
data collection. Presented here for historical record.
Find current forms at www.bea.gov/fdi.

Summary of Industry Classifications – For a full explanation of each code see www.bea.gov/naics2017

Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting

- 1110 Crop production
- 1120 Animal production and aquaculture
- 1130 Forestry and logging
- 1140 Fishing, hunting, and trapping
- 1150 Support activities for agriculture and forestry

Mining

- 2111 Oil and gas extraction
- 2121 Coal
- 2123 Nonmetallic minerals
- 2124 Iron ores
- 2125 Gold and silver ores
- 2126 Copper, nickel, lead, and zinc ores
- 2127 Other metal ores
- 2132 Support activities for oil and gas operations
- 2133 Support activities for mining, except for oil and gas operations

Utilities

- 2211 Electric power generation, transmission, and distribution
- 2212 Natural gas distribution
- 2213 Water, sewage, and other systems

Construction

- 2360 Construction of buildings
- 2370 Heavy and civil engineering construction
- 2380 Specialty trade contractors

Manufacturing

- 3111 Animal foods
- 3112 Grain and oilseed milling
- 3113 Sugar and confectionery products
- 3114 Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty foods
- 3115 Dairy products
- 3116 Meat products
- 3117 Seafood product preparation and packaging
- 3118 Bakery products and tortillas
- 3119 Other food products
- 3121 Beverages
- 3122 Tobacco
- 3130 Textile mills
- 3140 Textile product mills
- 3150 Apparel
- 3160 Leather and allied products
- 3210 Wood products
- 3221 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
- 3222 Converted paper products
- 3231 Printing and related support activities
- 3242 Integrated petroleum refining and extraction
- 3243 Petroleum refining without extraction
- 3244 Asphalt and other petroleum and coal products
- 3251 Basic chemicals
- 3252 Resins, synthetic rubbers, and artificial and synthetic fibers and filaments
- 3253 Pesticides, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals
- 3254 Pharmaceuticals and medicines
- 3255 Paints, coatings, and adhesives
- 3256 Soap, cleaning compounds, and toilet preparations
- 3259 Other chemical products and preparations
- 3261 Plastics products
- 3262 Rubber products
- 3271 Clay products and refractories
- 3272 Glass and glass products
- 3273 Cement and concrete products
- 3274 Lime and gypsum products
- 3279 Other nonmetallic mineral products
- 3311 Iron and steel mills
- 3312 Steel products from purchased steel
- 3313 Alumina and aluminum production and processing
- 3314 Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
- 3315 Foundries
- 3321 Forging and stamping
- 3322 Cutlery and hand tools
- 3323 Architectural and structural metals
- 3324 Boilers, tanks, and shipping containers
- 3325 Hardware
- 3326 Spring and wire products
- 3327 Machine shop products, turned products, and screws, nuts, and bolts
- 3328 Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
- 3329 Other fabricated metal products
- 3331 Agriculture, construction, and mining machinery
- 3332 Industrial machinery
- 3333 Commercial and service industry machinery

- 3334 Ventilation, heating, air-conditioning, and commercial refrigeration equipment
- 3335 Metalworking machinery
- 3336 Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment
- 3339 Other general purpose machinery
- 3341 Computer and peripheral equipment
- 3342 Communications equipment
- 3343 Audio and video equipment
- 3344 Semiconductors and other electronic components
- 3345 Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments
- 3346 Manufacturing and reproducing magnetic and optical media
- 3351 Electric lighting equipment
- 3352 Household appliances
- 3353 Electrical equipment
- 3359 Other electrical equipment and components
- 3361 Motor vehicles
- 3362 Motor vehicle bodies and trailers
- 3363 Motor vehicle parts
- 3364 Aerospace products and parts
- 3365 Railroad rolling stock
- 3366 Ship and boat building
- 3369 Other transportation equipment
- 3370 Furniture and related products
- 3391 Medical equipment and supplies
- 3399 Other miscellaneous manufacturing

Wholesale Trade, Durable Goods

- 4231 Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies
- 4232 Furniture and home furnishing
- 4233 Lumber and other construction materials
- 4234 Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
- 4235 Metal and mineral (except petroleum)
- 4236 Household appliances, and electrical and electronic goods
- 4237 Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment and supplies
- 4238 Machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 4239 Miscellaneous durable goods

Wholesale Trade, Nondurable Goods

- 4241 Paper and paper product
- 4242 Drugs and druggists' sundries
- 4243 Apparel, piece goods, and notions
- 4244 Grocery and related product
- 4245 Farm product raw material
- 4246 Chemical and allied products
- 4247 Petroleum and petroleum products
- 4248 Beer, wine, and distilled alcoholic beverage
- 4249 Miscellaneous nondurable goods

Wholesale Trade, Electronic Markets and Agents And Brokers

- 4251 Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers

Retail Trade

- 4410 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
- 4420 Furniture and home furnishings
- 4431 Electronics and appliance
- 4440 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
- 4450 Food and beverage
- 4461 Health and personal care
- 4471 Gasoline stations
- 4480 Clothing and clothing accessories
- 4510 Sporting goods, hobby, book, and music
- 4520 General merchandise
- 4530 Miscellaneous store retailers
- 4540 Non-store retailers

Transportation and Warehousing

- 4810 Air transportation
- 4821 Rail transportation
- 4833 Petroleum tanker operations
- 4839 Other water transportation
- 4840 Truck transportation
- 4850 Transit and ground passenger transportation
- 4863 Pipeline transportation of crude oil, refined petroleum products, and natural gas
- 4868 Other pipeline transportation
- 4870 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
- 4880 Support activities for transportation
- 4920 Couriers and messengers
- 4932 Petroleum storage for hire
- 4939 Other warehousing and storage

Information

- 5111 Newspaper, periodical, book, and directory publishers
- 5112 Software publishers
- 5121 Motion picture and video industries
- 5122 Sound recording industries

- 5151 Radio and television broadcasting
- 5152 Cable and other subscription programming
- 5173 Wired and wireless telecommunications carriers
- 5174 Satellite telecommunications
- 5179 Other telecommunications
- 5182 Data processing, hosting, and related services
- 5191 Other information services

Finance and Insurance

- 5221 Depository credit intermediation (Banking)
- 5223 Activities related to credit intermediation
- 5224 Non-depository credit intermediation, except branches and agencies
- 5229 Non-depository branches and agencies
- 5231 Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage
- 5238 Other financial investment activities and exchanges
- 5242 Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
- 5243 Insurance carriers, except direct life insurance carriers
- 5249 Direct life insurance carriers
- 5252 Funds, trusts, and other finance vehicles

Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

- 5310 Real estate
- 5321 Automotive equipment rental and leasing
- 5329 Other rental and leasing services
- 5331 Lessors of nonfinancial intangible assets, except copyrighted works

Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

- 5411 Legal services
- 5412 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
- 5413 Architectural, engineering, and related services
- 5414 Specialized design services
- 5415 Computer systems design and related services
- 5416 Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
- 5417 Scientific research and development services
- 5418 Advertising, public relations, and related services
- 5419 Other professional, scientific, and technical services

Management of Companies and Enterprises

- 5512 Holding companies, except bank holding companies
- 5513 Corporate, subsidiary, and regional management offices

Administrative and Support, Waste

Management, and Remediation Services

- 5611 Office administrative services
- 5612 Facilities support services
- 5613 Employment services
- 5614 Business support services
- 5615 Travel arrangement and reservation services
- 5616 Investigation and security services
- 5617 Services to buildings and dwellings
- 5619 Other support services
- 5620 Waste management and remediation services

Educational Services

- 6110 Educational services

Health Care and Social Assistance

- 6210 Ambulatory health care services
- 6220 Hospitals
- 6230 Nursing and residential care facilities
- 6240 Social assistance services

Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

- 7110 Performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries
- 7121 Museums, historical sites, and similar institutions
- 7130 Amusement, gambling, and recreation industries

Accommodation and Food Services

- 7210 Accommodation
- 7220 Food services and drinking places

Other Services

- 8110 Repair and maintenance
- 8120 Personal and laundry services
- 8130 Religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations

Public Administration

- 9200 Public administration

2017 BENCHMARK SURVEY OF FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT IN THE UNITED STATES BE-12A INSTRUCTIONS

NOTE: Instructions in section IV are cross referenced by number to the items located on pages 2 to 16.

Authority – This survey is being conducted pursuant to the International Investment and Trade in Services Survey Act (P.L. 94-472., 90 Stat. 2059, 22 U.S.C. 3101-3108, as amended, hereinafter “the Act”), and the filing of reports is MANDATORY pursuant to Section 5(b)(2) of the Act (22 U.S.C. 3104).

A response is required from persons (in the broad sense, including companies) subject to the reporting requirement of the BE-12 survey whether or not contacted by BEA. Also, persons contacted by BEA, either by being sent a report form or by other written inquiry, concerning being subject to reporting must respond pursuant to section 801.3 of 15 CFR, Chapter VIII. This may be accomplished by completing and submitting Form BE-12A, BE-12B, BE-12C, or BE-12 Claim For Not Filing, whichever is applicable, by **May 31, 2018**.

Penalties – Whoever fails to report shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$4,527, and not more than \$45,268, and to injunctive relief commanding such person to comply, or both. These civil penalties are subject to inflationary adjustments. Those adjustments are found in 15 CFR 6.4. Whoever willfully fails to report shall be fined not more than \$10,000 and, if an individual, may be imprisoned for not more than one year, or both. Any officer, director, employee, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violations, upon conviction, may be punished by a like fine, imprisonment or both (22 U.S.C. 3105).

Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, no person is required to respond to, nor shall any person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act, unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The control number for this survey is at the top of page 1 of this form.

Respondent Burden – Public reporting burden for this BE-12A form is estimated to vary from 7.5 to 678 hours per response, with an average of 99 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Director, Bureau of Economic Analysis (BE-1), U.S. Department of Commerce, 4600 Silver Hill Road, Washington, DC 20233; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project 0608-0042, Washington, DC 20503.

Confidentiality – The Act provides that your report to this Bureau is CONFIDENTIAL and may be used only for analytical or statistical purposes. Without your prior written permission, the information filed in your report CANNOT be presented in a manner that allows it to be individually identified. Your report CANNOT be used for purposes of taxation, investigation, or regulation. Copies retained in your files are immune from legal process. Per the Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015, your data are protected from cybersecurity risks through security monitoring of the BEA information systems.

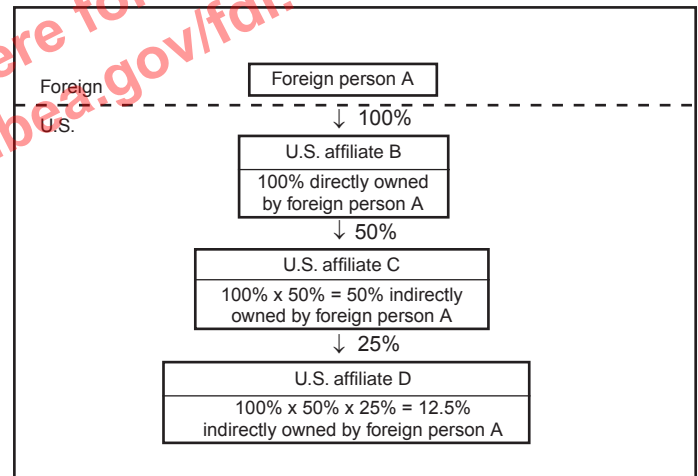
I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Who must report – A BE-12 report is required for each U.S. affiliate, i.e., for each U.S. business enterprise in which a foreign person or entity owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, 10 percent or more of the voting securities if an incorporated U.S. business enterprise, or an equivalent interest if an unincorporated U.S. business enterprise, at the end of the business enterprise’s fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017. Certain private funds may be exempt from filing; see item (f) of the BE-12 Claim for Not Filing for more information.

Foreign ownership interest – All direct and indirect lines of ownership held by a foreign person in a given U.S. business enterprise must be summed to determine if the enterprise is a U.S. affiliate of the foreign person for purposes of reporting.

Indirect ownership interest in a U.S. business enterprise is the product of the direct ownership percentage of the foreign parent in the first U.S. business enterprise in the ownership chain multiplied by that first enterprise’s direct ownership percentage in the second U.S. business enterprise, multiplied by each succeeding direct ownership percentage of each other intervening U.S. business enterprise in the ownership chain between the foreign parent and the given U.S. business enterprise.

Example: In the diagram below, foreign person A owns 100% of the voting stock of U.S. affiliate B; U.S. affiliate B owns 50% of the voting stock of U.S. affiliate C; and U.S. affiliate C owns 25% of the voting stock of U.S. affiliate D. Therefore, U.S. affiliate B is 100% directly owned by foreign person A; U.S. affiliate C is 50% indirectly owned by foreign person A; and U.S. affiliate D is 12.5% indirectly owned by foreign person A.



A report is required even if the foreign person’s voting interest in the U.S. business enterprise was established or acquired during the reporting period.

Beneficial, not record, ownership is the basis of the reporting criteria. Voting securities, voting stock, and voting interest all have the same general meaning and are used interchangeably throughout these instructions and the report forms.

Airline and ship operators – U.S. stations, ticket offices, and terminal and port facilities of foreign airlines and ship operators that provide services ONLY to the foreign airlines’ and ship operators’ own operation are not required to report. Reports are required when such enterprises produce significant revenues from services provided to unaffiliated persons.

Agencies and representative offices – U.S. representative offices, agents, and employees of a foreign person or entity that meet the criteria outlined below are not considered to be U.S. affiliates, and therefore, should not be reported on Forms BE-12A, BE-12B, or BE-12C. However, a foreign person’s or entity’s disbursements to maintain U.S. sales and representative offices must be reported on Form BE-125, Quarterly Survey of Transactions in Selected Services and Intellectual Property with Foreign Persons. Copies of Form BE-125 are available on the BEA Web site at: www.bea.gov/ssb

I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS – Continued

A U.S. presence of a foreign person or entity (or their representative(s)) is considered a U.S. sales promotion or representative office if:

1. It is engaged only in sales promotion, representational activities, public relations activities, or the gathering of market information, on behalf of the foreign person or entity;
2. It does not produce revenue (other than funds from the foreign person or entity to cover its expenses).
3. It has minimal assets held either in its own name or in the name of the foreign person or entity.

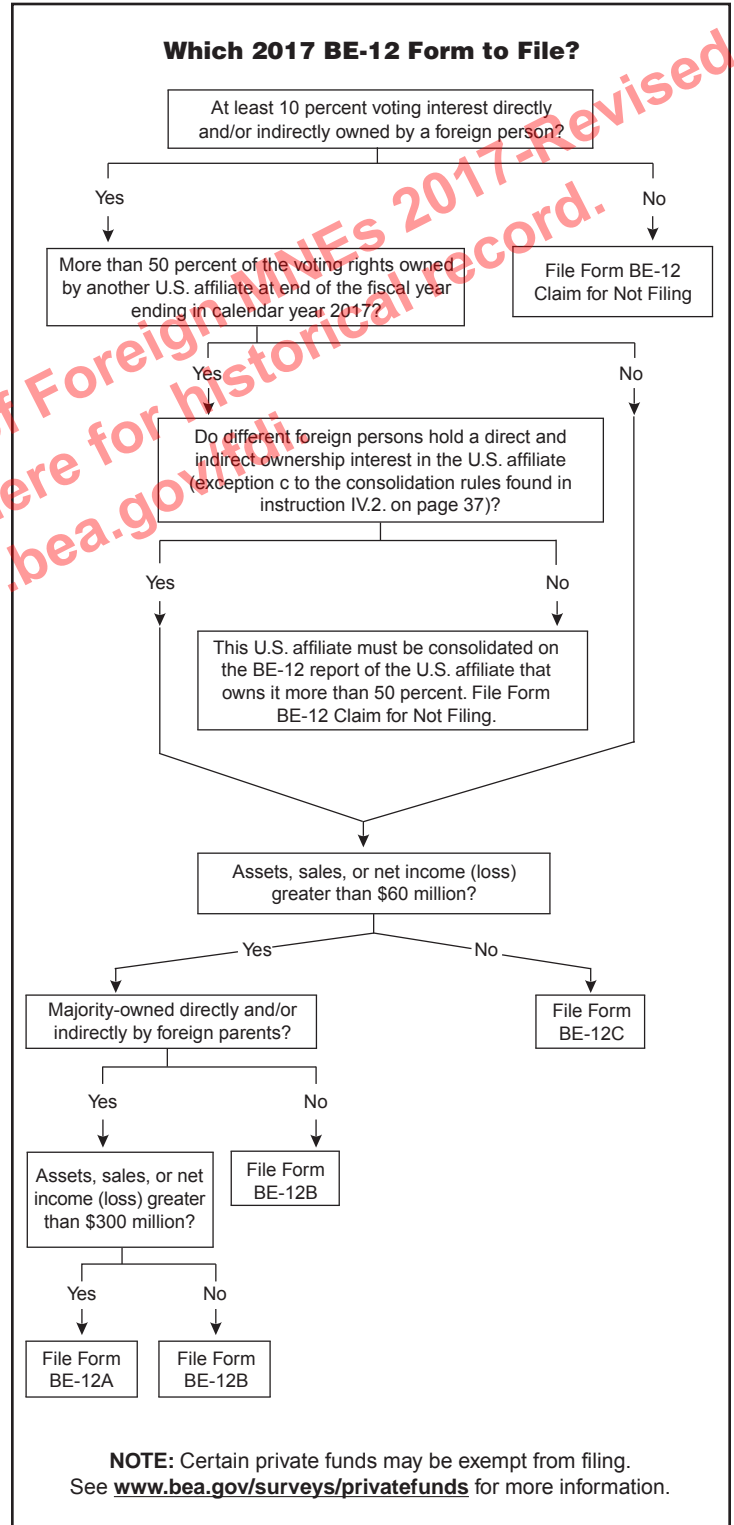
A U.S. presence of a foreign person or entity (or their representative(s)) that produces revenue for its own account from goods or services it provides to others is considered a U.S. affiliate and is subject to the BE-12 reporting requirements.

1. Which form to file – Review the questions below and the flow chart on this page to determine if your U.S. business enterprise is required to file the BE-12 survey. Blank forms can be found at: www.bea.gov/fdi

- a. Were at least 10 percent of the voting rights in your business enterprise directly or indirectly owned by a foreign person or entity at the end of your fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
 - Yes — Continue with question b.
 - No — File Form BE-12 Claim for Not Filing by May 31, 2018.
- b. Were more than 50 percent of the voting rights in this U.S. business enterprise owned by another U.S. affiliate at the end of this U.S. business enterprise's fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
 - Yes — Continue with question c.
 - No — Skip to question d. NOTE: Your business is hereafter referred to as a "U.S. affiliate."
- c. Do different foreign persons hold a direct and an indirect ownership interest in this U.S. affiliate (exception c to the consolidation rules)? (The consolidation rules are found in instruction IV.2. starting on page 36.)
 - Yes — Continue with question d. NOTE: Your business is hereafter referred to as a "U.S. affiliate."
 - No – This U.S. affiliate must be consolidated on the BE-12 report of the U.S. affiliate that owns it more than 50 percent. File the BE-12 Claim for Not Filing with page 1 and item (e) on page 3 completed by May 31, 2018. Notify the U.S. affiliate that owns this affiliate more than 50 percent, and have them consolidate your data into their report.
- d. Did **any one** of the items – Total assets, Sales or gross operating revenues, or Net income (loss) – for the U.S. affiliate (not just the foreign parent's share) exceed \$60 million at the end of, or for, its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
 - Yes — Continue with question e.
 - No – File Form BE-12C by May 31, 2018.
- e. Was the U.S. affiliate majority-owned by its foreign parent(s) at the end of its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017? (A U.S. affiliate is "majority-owned" if the combined direct and indirect ownership interests of all foreign parents of the U.S. affiliate exceed 50 percent.)
 - Yes — Continue with question f.
 - No — File Form BE-12B by May 31, 2018.

f. Did **any one** of the items – Total assets, Sales or gross operating revenues, or Net income (loss) – for the U.S. affiliate (not just the foreign parent's share) exceed \$300 million at the end of, or for, its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?

- Yes — File Form BE-12A by May 31, 2018.
- No — File Form BE-12B by May 31, 2018.



I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS – Continued

2. Who must file Form BE-12A – 2017 Benchmark Survey of Foreign Direct Investment in the United States?

A Form BE-12A must be completed and filed by May 31, 2018, by each U.S. business enterprise that was a U.S. affiliate of a foreign person at the end of its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, if:

- a.** The ownership or control (both direct and indirect) by **all** foreign parents in the **voting securities** of an incorporated U.S. business enterprise (or an equivalent interest of an unincorporated U.S. business enterprise) at the end of the fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, was **more than 50 percent** (i.e., the voting securities, or equivalent interest were **majority owned** by foreign parents), **and**
- b.** On a fully consolidated, or, in the case of real estate investments, an aggregated basis, any one of the following three items – Total assets (do not net out liabilities), **or** Sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes, **or** Net income after provision for U.S. income taxes – for the U.S. affiliate (not just the foreign parent's share) exceeded \$300 million (positive or negative) at the end of, or for, its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017.

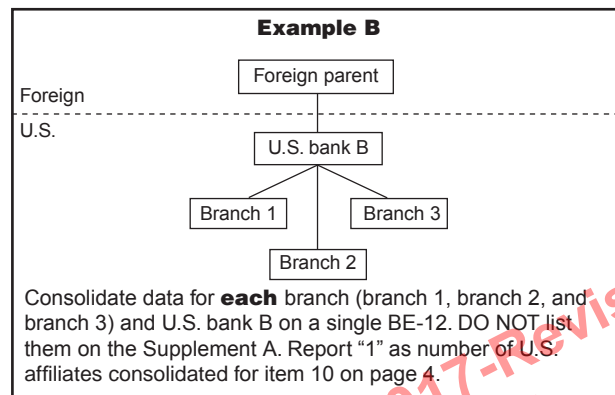
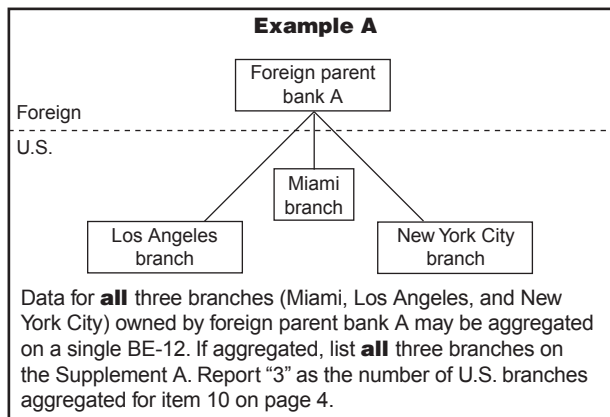
B. Aggregation of real estate investments – Aggregate all real estate investments of a foreign person for the purpose of applying the reporting criteria. Use a single report form to report the aggregate holdings, unless BEA has granted permission to do otherwise. Those holdings not aggregated must be reported separately. Real estate is discussed more fully in instruction V.C. on page 41.

C. Aggregated reporting for banks – All U.S. branches and agencies (including International Banking Facilities) directly owned by a foreign bank may be aggregated on a single BE-12.

U.S. branches and agencies, directly owned by the foreign parent, that are aggregated on this report should be counted separately and listed separately on the Supplement A to this form. See Example A below.

U.S. branches and agencies, owned by a U.S. bank affiliate, should be consolidated on this report but not counted separately and not listed separately on the Supplement A to this form. See Example B in the next column.

Note that subsequent filings of Form BE-15 annual reports and Form BE-605 quarterly reports with BEA, if required, must be on the same aggregated basis. If all U.S. branches and agencies directly owned by a foreign bank are not aggregated on a single report, then each branch or agency must file a separate BE-12.



II. DEFINITIONS

- A. United States**, when used in a geographic sense, means the several states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and all territories and possessions of the United States.
- B. Foreign**, when used in a geographic sense, means that which is situated outside the United States or which belongs to or is characteristic of a country other than the United States.
- C. Person**, means any individual, branch, partnership, association, associated group, estate, trust, corporation, or other organization (whether or not organized under the laws of any state), and any government (including a foreign government, the U.S. Government, a state or local government, and any agency, corporation, financial institution, or other entity or instrumentality thereof, including a government sponsored agency).
- D. Associated group** means two or more persons who, by the appearance of their actions, by agreement, or by an understanding, exercise their voting privileges in a concerted manner to influence the management of a business enterprise. The following are deemed to be associated groups:
1. Members of the same family.
 2. A business enterprise and one or more of its officers or directors.
 3. Members of a syndicate or joint venture.
 4. A corporation and its domestic subsidiaries.
- E. Foreign person** means any person resident outside the United States or subject to the jurisdiction of a country other than the United States.
- F. Direct investment** means the ownership or control, directly or indirectly, by one person of 10 percent or more of the voting securities of an incorporated business enterprise or an equivalent interest in an unincorporated business enterprise.
- G. Foreign direct investment in the United States** means the ownership or control, directly or indirectly, by one foreign person of 10 percent or more of the voting securities of an incorporated U.S. business enterprise or an equivalent interest in an unincorporated U.S. business enterprise, including a branch.
- H. Business enterprise** means any organization, association, branch, or venture which exists for profit making purposes or to otherwise secure economic advantage, and any ownership of any real estate.
- I. Branch** means the operations or activities conducted by a person in a different location in its own name rather than through an incorporated entity.
- J. Affiliate** means a business enterprise located in one country which is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person of another country to the extent of 10 percent or more of its voting securities for an incorporated business enterprise or an equivalent interest for an unincorporated business enterprise, including a branch.

II. DEFINITIONS – Continued

- K. U.S. affiliate** means an affiliate located in the United States in which a foreign person has a direct investment.
- 1. Majority-owned U.S. affiliate** means a U.S. affiliate in which the combined direct and indirect voting interest of all foreign parents of the U.S. affiliate exceeds 50 percent.
- 2. Minority-owned U.S. affiliate** means a U.S. affiliate in which the combined direct and indirect voting interest of all foreign parents of the U.S. affiliate is 50 percent or less.
- L. Foreign parent** is a foreign person that directly or indirectly holds a voting interest of 10 percent or more in the U.S. affiliate. It is the first person outside the United States in a foreign chain of ownership.
- M. Affiliated foreign group** means (i) the foreign parent, (ii) any foreign person, proceeding up the foreign parent's ownership chain, which owns more than 50 percent of the person below it up to and including that person which is not owned more than 50 percent by another foreign person, and (iii) any foreign person, proceeding down the ownership chain(s) of each of these members, which is owned more than 50 percent by the person above it.
- N. U.S. corporation** means a business enterprise incorporated in the United States.
- O. Intermediary** means any agent, nominee, manager, custodian, trust, or any person acting in a similar capacity.
- P. Ultimate beneficial owner (UBO)** is that person, proceeding up the ownership chain beginning with and including the foreign parent, that is not more than 50 percent owned or controlled by another person. Note: Stockholders of a closely or privately held corporation are normally considered to be an associated group and may be a UBO.
- Q. Banking** covers business enterprises engaged in deposit banking or closely related functions, including commercial banks, Edge Act corporations engaged in international or foreign banking, foreign branches and agencies of U.S. banks whether or not they accept deposits abroad, U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks whether or not they accept domestic deposits, savings and loans, savings banks, bank holding companies, and financial holding companies under the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act.
- R. Lease** is an arrangement conveying the right to use property, plant, or equipment (i.e., land and/or depreciable assets), usually for a stated period of time.
- 1. Capital lease** – A long-term lease under which a sale of the asset is recognized at the inception of the lease. These may be shown as lease contracts or accounts receivable on the lessor's books. The asset would not be considered as owned by the lessor.
- 2. Operating lease** – Generally, a lease with a term which is less than the useful life of the asset and a transfer of ownership is not contemplated.
- S. Private fund** refers to the same class of financial entities defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission as private funds on form PF: "any issuer that would be an investment company as defined in section 3 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 but for section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) of ...[that] Act."

III. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Changes in the reporting entity** – DO NOT restate close fiscal year 2016 balances for changes in the consolidated reporting entity that occurred during fiscal year 2017. The close fiscal year 2016 balances should represent the reporting entity as it existed at the close of fiscal year 2016.

B. Required information not available – Make all reasonable efforts to obtain the information required for reporting. Answer every item except where specifically exempt. Indicate when only partial information is available.

C. Estimates – If actual figures are not available, provide estimates and label them as such. When items cannot be fully subdivided as required, provide totals and an estimated breakdown of the totals.

Certain sections of the Form BE-12A require data that may not normally be maintained in a company's customary accounting records. Precise answers for these items may present the respondent with a substantial burden beyond what is intended by BEA. This may be especially true for:

- Items 26 thru 35 – Number of employees in each industry of sales;
- Section C, Items 51 thru 58 – Distribution of sales or gross operating revenues, by whether the sales were goods, investment income, or services, and the distribution of sales of services by transactor;
- Items 108 thru 159 – U.S. trade in goods by U.S. affiliate on a shipped basis, and
- Items 161 thru 217 – Data disaggregated by state.

Therefore, the answers in these sections may be reasonable estimates based upon the informed judgment of persons in the responding organization, sampling techniques, prorations based on related data, etc. However, the estimating procedures used should be consistently applied on all BEA surveys.

D. Specify – When "specify" is stated for certain items, provide the type and, if applicable, dollar amount of the major items included in the data provided.

E. Space on form insufficient – When space on a form is insufficient to permit a full answer to any item, provide the required information on supplementary sheets, appropriately labeled and referenced to the item number on the form.

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM

NOTE: Instructions in section IV are cross referenced by number to the items located on pages 2 to 16.

2 Consolidation Rules

Consolidated reporting by the U.S. affiliate — A U.S. affiliate must file on a fully consolidated **domestic U.S.** basis, including in the full consolidation all U.S. business enterprises proceeding down each ownership chain whose voting securities are more than 50 percent owned by the U.S. business enterprise above. The fully consolidated entity is considered one U.S. affiliate.

A foreign person holding real estate investments that are reportable on the BE-12 must aggregate all such holdings. See Instruction I.B. on page 35 and V.C. on page 41 for details.

Do not prepare your BE-12 report using the proportionate consolidation method. Except as noted in IV.b. and c. on page 37, consolidate all majority-owned U.S. business enterprises into your BE-12 report.

Unless the exceptions discussed below apply, any deviation from these consolidation rules must be approved in writing each year by BEA. If you file deconsolidated reports, you must file the same type of reports (i.e., BE-12A or BE-12B) that would have been required if a consolidated report was filed. Report majority-owned subsidiaries, if not consolidated, on Form BE-12A, using the equity method of accounting. DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts (e.g., receivables or liabilities) for affiliates not consolidated.

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM – Continued

Exceptions to consolidated reporting – Note: If a U.S. business enterprise is not consolidated into another U.S. affiliate's BE-12 report, then it **must** be listed on the Supplement B of the other U.S. affiliate's BE-12 report, and each U.S. affiliate not consolidated **must** file its own Form BE-12.

a. DO NOT CONSOLIDATE FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES, BRANCHES, OPERATIONS, OR INVESTMENTS NO MATTER WHAT THE PERCENTAGE OWNERSHIP.

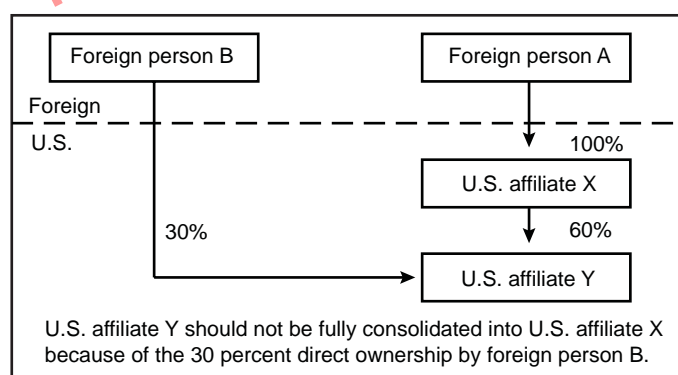
Include foreign holdings owned 20 percent or more using either the equity method of accounting. DO NOT report employment, land, and other property, plant, and equipment and DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts (e.g., receivables or liabilities) for holdings reported using the equity method.

DO NOT list any foreign holdings of the U.S. affiliate on the Supplement B. Oil and gas sites owned by U.S. affiliates and located outside of U.S. claimed territorial waters are to be treated as foreign subsidiaries of the U.S. affiliates if they meet one of the following criteria: (1) they are incorporated in a foreign country; (2) they are set up as a branch; or (3) they have a physical presence in a foreign country as evidenced by property, plant and equipment or employees located in that country.

Real estate located outside the United States that is owned by the U.S. affiliate and generates revenues for, or reimbursements to, the U.S. affiliate, or that facilitates the foreign operations of the U.S. affiliate is a foreign subsidiary and should not be consolidated on this BE-12 report.

b. Special consolidation rules apply to U.S. affiliates that are limited partnerships or that have an ownership interest in a U.S. limited partnership. These rules can be found on our web site at: www.bea.gov/tdpartner12. Also see instruction 8.b. on page 38 for additional information about partnerships.

c. A U.S. affiliate in which a direct ownership interest and an indirect ownership interest are held by **different** foreign persons should not be fully consolidated into another U.S. affiliate, but must complete and file its own Form BE-12 report. (See diagram below.)



If this exception applies, reflect the indirect ownership interest, even if more than 50 percent, on the balance sheet and income statement of the owning U.S. affiliate's BE-12 report on an equity basis. For example, using the situation shown in the diagram above, U.S. affiliate X must treat its 60 percent ownership interest in U.S. affiliate Y as an equity investment.

6 Reporting period — The report covers the U.S. affiliate's 2017 fiscal year. The affiliate's 2017 fiscal year is defined as the affiliate's financial reporting year that had an ending date in calendar year 2017.

Special circumstances:

a. U.S. affiliates without a financial reporting year — If a U.S. affiliate does not have a financial reporting year, its fiscal year is deemed to be the same as calendar year 2017.

b. Change in fiscal year

(1) New fiscal year ends in calendar year 2017 – A U.S. affiliate that changed the ending date of its financial reporting year should file a 2017 BE-12 report that covers the 12 month period prior to the new fiscal year end date. The following example illustrates the reporting requirements.

Example 1: U.S. affiliate A had a June 30, 2016 fiscal year end date but changed its 2017 fiscal year end date to March 31. Affiliate A should file a 2017 BE-12 report covering the 12 month period from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017.

The ending balance sheet amounts reported in column 1 of items 65 through 79 must be the correct balances as of March 31, 2017. The beginning balance sheet amounts reported in column 2 must be the unrestated ending balances as of June 30, 2016. To reconcile the beginning and ending retained earnings balances (or, if retained earnings is not shown as a separate account, the beginning and ending owners' equity balances) affiliate A must include an adjusting entry in item 81. To reconcile the beginning and ending net property, plant and equipment balances, affiliate A must include an adjusting entry in item 88.

(2) No fiscal year ending in calendar year 2017 – If a change in fiscal year results in a U.S. affiliate not having a fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, the affiliate should file a 2017 BE-12 report that covers 12 months. The following example illustrates the reporting requirements.

Example 2: U.S. affiliate B had a December 31, 2016 fiscal year end date but changed its next fiscal year end date to March 31. Instead of having a short fiscal year ending in 2017, affiliate B decides to have a 15 month fiscal year running from January 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018. Affiliate B should file a 2017 BE-12 report covering a 12 month period ending in calendar year 2017, such as the period from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017.

In this example, the ending balance sheet amounts reported in column 1 of items 65 through 79 must be the correct balances as of March 31, 2017. The beginning balance sheet amounts reported in column 2 must be the unrestated ending balances as of December 31, 2016. To reconcile the beginning and ending retained earnings balances (or, if retained earnings is not shown as a separate account, the beginning and ending owners' equity balances) affiliate B must include an adjusting entry in item 81. To reconcile the beginning and ending net property, plant and equipment balances, affiliate B must include an adjusting entry in item 88.

For 2018, assuming no further changes in the fiscal year end date occur, affiliate B should file a BE-15 report covering the 12 month period from April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018.

7 Reporting for a U.S. business that became a U.S. affiliate during fiscal year 2017 —

a. A U.S. business enterprise that was newly established in fiscal year 2017 should file a report for the period starting with the establishment date up to and ending on the last day of its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017. DO NOT estimate amounts for a full year of operations if the first fiscal year is less than 12 months.

b. A U.S. business enterprise existing before fiscal year 2017 that became a U.S. affiliate in fiscal year 2017 should file a report covering a full 12 months of operations.

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM – Continued

8 Form of organization of U.S. affiliate – Reporting by unincorporated U.S. affiliates

a. Directly owned vs. indirectly owned

(1) Directly owned – Each unincorporated U.S. affiliate, including a branch, that is directly owned 10 percent or more by a foreign person should file a separate BE-12 report. Do not combine two or more directly owned U.S. affiliates on a single BE-12 report. The only exceptions are for U.S. affiliates that are real estate investments or banks. See Instruction I.2.B. on page 35 and Instruction V.C. on page 41 for details on real estate. See instruction I.2.C. on page 35 for details on banks.

(2) Indirectly owned – Except as noted in the exceptions to the consolidation rules starting on page 36, an indirectly owned unincorporated U.S. business enterprise that is owned more than 50 percent (voting interest) by another U.S. affiliate should be fully consolidated on the report with the U.S. affiliate that holds the voting interest greater than 50 percent. An indirectly owned unincorporated U.S. business enterprise owned 50 percent (voting interest) or less by another U.S. affiliate should file a separate BE-12 report if no other U.S. affiliate owns a voting interest of more than 50 percent.

b. Partnerships – Most partnerships are either general partnerships or limited partnerships. A general partnership usually consists of at least two general partners who together control the partnership. A limited partnership usually consists of at least one general partner and one limited partner. The general partner usually controls a limited partnership. The limited partner has a financial interest but does not usually have any voting rights (control) in a limited partnership.

Partners without voting rights (control) cannot have direct investment in a partnership. Therefore, limited partners do not usually have direct investment. The existence of direct investment in a partnership is determined by the percentage of control exercised by the partner(s). The percentage of control exercised by a partner may differ from its financial interest in the partnership.

(1) General partnerships

Determination of voting interest – “Voting interest” is defined in instructions 14–17 on page 39. The determination of the percentage of voting interest of a general partner is based on who controls the partnership. The percentage of voting interest is not based on the percentage of ownership in the partnership’s equity. The general partners are presumed to control a general partnership. Unless a clause to the contrary is contained in the partnership agreement, a general partnership is presumed to be controlled equally by each of the general partners. For example, if a partnership has two general partners, and nothing to the contrary is stated in the partnership agreement, each general partner is presumed to have a 50 percent voting interest. If there are three general partners, each general partner is presumed to have a one-third voting interest, etc.

Managing partners – If one general partner is designated as the managing partner, responsible for the day-to-day operations of the partnership, this does not necessarily transfer control of the partnership to the managing partner. If the managing partner must obtain approval for annual operating budgets and for decisions relating to significant management issues from the other general partners, then the managing partner does not have a 100 percent voting interest in the partnership.

(2) Limited partnerships

(a) Determination of voting interest – “Voting interest” is defined in instructions 14-17 starting on

page 39. The determination of the percentage of voting interest in a limited partnership is based on who controls the partnership. The percentage of voting interest is not based on the percentage of ownership in the partnership’s equity. In most cases, the general partner is presumed to control a limited partnership, and therefore, have a 100 percent voting interest in the limited partnership. If there is more than one general partner, the partnership is presumed to be controlled equally by each of the general partners, unless a clause to the contrary is contained in the partnership agreement. For example, if a limited partnership has two general partners, and nothing to the contrary is stated in the partnership agreement, then each general partner is presumed to have a 50 percent voting interest in the limited partnership.

Limited partners do not normally exercise any control over a limited partnership. Therefore unless a clause to the contrary is contained in the partnership agreement, limited partners are presumed to have zero voting interest in a limited partnership. If a limited partnership has one or more limited partners who are foreign persons, the foreign limited partners are presumed to have no voting interest, and, therefore, no direct investment in the limited partnership.

Managing partners – See discussion under “General Partnerships” to the left.

(b) Consolidation Rules

Special consolidation rules apply to U.S. affiliates that are limited partnerships or that have an ownership interest in a U.S. limited partnership. These rules can be found on our web site at: www.bea.gov/ltspartner12.

c. Limited Liability Companies (LLCs)

Determination of voting interest – “Voting interest” is defined in instruction 14-17 on page 39. The determination of the percentage of voting interest in an LLC is based on who controls the LLC. The percentage of voting interest is not based on the percentage of ownership in the LLC’s equity. LLCs are presumed to be controlled equally by each of its members (owners), unless a clause to the contrary is contained in the articles of organization or in the operating agreement. For example, if an LLC has two members, and nothing to the contrary is contained in the articles of organization or in the operating agreement, then each member is presumed to have a 50 percent voting interest in the LLC; if there are three members, then each member is presumed to have a one-third voting interest in the LLC.

Managing member – If one member is designated as the managing member responsible for the day-to-day operations of the LLC, this does not necessarily transfer control of the LLC to the managing member. If the managing member must obtain approval for annual operating budgets and for decisions relating to other significant management issues from the other members, then the managing member does not have a 100 percent voting interest in the LLC.

11 U.S. affiliates NOT consolidated – Report investments in U.S. business enterprises that are owned 20 percent or more and not fully consolidated using the equity method of accounting. DO NOT report employment, land, and other property, plant, and equipment and DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts for holdings reported using the equity method.

You may report immaterial investments using the cost method of accounting if this treatment is consistent with your normal reporting practice. Report investments owned less than 20 percent in accordance with FASB ASC 320 (formerly FAS 115) or the cost basis of accounting.

List all U.S. affiliates in which this U.S. affiliate has a voting interest of

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM – Continued

at least 10 percent and that are not consolidated in this Form BE-12A on the Supplement B.

14 – 17 — Ownership — Voting interest and equity interest

a. Voting interest is the percent of ownership in the voting equity of the U.S. affiliate. Voting equity consists of ownership interests that have a say in the management of the company. Examples of voting equity include capital stock that has voting rights, and a general partner's interest in a partnership. See instruction 8.b.(1) and 8.b.(2) (a), on page 38 for information about determining the voting interest for partnerships. See instruction 8.c. on page 38 for information about determining the voting interest for Limited Liability Companies.

b. Equity interest is the percent of ownership in the total equity (voting and nonvoting) of the U.S. affiliate. Nonvoting equity consists of ownership interests that do not have a say in the management of the company. An example of nonvoting equity is preferred stock that has no voting rights.

Voting interest and equity interest are not always equal.

For example, an owner can have a 100 percent voting interest in a U.S. affiliate but own less than 100 percent of the affiliate's total equity. This situation is illustrated in the following example.

Example: U.S. affiliate A has two classes of stock, common and preferred. There are 50 shares of common stock outstanding. Each common share is entitled to one vote and has an ownership interest in 1 percent of the total owners' equity amount. There are 50 shares of preferred stock outstanding. Each preferred share has an ownership interest in 1 percent of the total owners' equity amount but has no voting rights. Foreign parent B owns all 50 shares of the common stock. U.S. investors own all 50 shares of the preferred stock. Since foreign parent B owns all of the voting stock, foreign parent B has a 100 percent voting interest in U.S. affiliate A. However, since all 50 shares of the nonvoting preferred shares are owned by U.S. investors, foreign parent B has only a 50 percent equity interest in the owners' equity amount of U.S. affiliate A.

26 – 39 Industry classification, total sales, and employees of fully consolidated U.S. affiliate

Book publishers and printers – Printing books without publishing is classified in international surveys industry (ISI) code 3231 (printing and related support activities) not ISI code 5111 (newspaper, periodical, book, and directory publishers).

Real estate investment trusts (REITS) – Report hybrid or mortgage REITS in ISI code 5252 (Funds, trusts, and other financial vehicles). Report all other REITS in ISI code 5310 (Real estate).

Repos and reverse repos – On the sales schedule (items 26–39), interest income and interest expense associated with repos and reverse repos should be offset against one another and reported at the net amount. This net amount should also be reported in item 52 (investment income included in gross operating revenues). However, in items 60 (interest income from all sources) and 61 (interest expense plus interest capitalized), interest income and interest expense associated with repos and reverse repos should be reported at the gross amounts.

On the balance sheet, reverse repos should be reported as assets and included in item 69 (other assets) while repos should be reported as liabilities and included in item 71 (total liabilities).

42 Certain gains (losses) —

Special instructions for real estate companies.

Real estate companies – Include in item 42:

- (a) Impairment losses as defined by FASB ASC 360 (formerly FAS 144), and

- (b) Goodwill impairment as defined by FASB ASC 350 (formerly FAS 142).

EXCLUDE the revenues earned and expenses incurred from the sale of real estate you own. Such revenues should be reported as operating income in item 39 column 2, items 40 and 50, and as sales of goods in item 51. Such expenses, including the net book value of the real estate sold, should be reported as costs of goods sold in item 45. Do not net the expenses against the revenues.

51 Sales of goods – Goods are outputs that are tangible. Report as sales of goods:

- Mass produced media, including exposed film, video tapes, DVDs, audio tapes, and CDs.
- Books. NOTE: Book publishers – To the extent feasible, report as sales of services all revenues associated with the design, editing, and marketing activities necessary for producing and distributing books that you both publish and sell. If you cannot unbundle (i.e., separate) these revenues from the value of the books you sell, then report your sales as sales of goods or services based on a best estimate of the value in each.
- Energy trading activities where you take title to the goods. NOTE: If you act in the capacity of a broker or agent to facilitate the sale of goods and you do not take title to the goods, report your revenue (i.e., commissions) as sales of services in item 53.
- Magazines and periodicals sold in retail stores. NOTE: Report subscription sales as sales of services in item 53.
- Packaged general use computer software.
- Structures sold by businesses in real estate.
- Revenues earned from building structures by businesses in construction.
- Electricity, natural gas, and water. NOTE: Revenues derived from transmitting and/or distributing these goods, as opposed to revenues derived from the sale of the actual product, should, to the extent feasible, be reported as sales of services in item 53.

52 Investment income – Report ALL interest and dividends generated by finance and insurance subsidiaries or units as investment income. NOTE: Report commissions and fees as sales of services in item 53.

53 Sales of services – Services are outputs that are intangible. Report as sales of services:

- Advertising revenue.
- Commissions and fees earned by companies engaged in finance and real estate activities.
- Commissions earned by agents or brokers (i.e., wholesalers) who act on behalf of buyers and sellers in the wholesale distribution of goods.
- Magazines and periodicals sold through subscriptions. NOTE: Report magazines and periodicals sold through retail stores, as sales of goods in item 51.
- Newspapers.
- Pipeline transportation.
- Software downloaded from the Internet, electronic mail, an extranet, Electronic Data Interchange network, or some other online system.
- Computer systems design and related services.
- Negotiated licensing fees for software to be used on networks.
- Electricity transmission and distribution, natural gas distribution, and water distribution.

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM – Continued

63 Employee compensation

Employee compensation includes wages and salaries and employee benefit plans.

Wages and salaries are the gross earnings of all employees before deduction of employees' payroll withholding taxes, social insurance contributions, group insurance premiums, union dues, etc. Include time and piece rate payments, cost of living adjustments, overtime pay and shift differentials, bonuses, profit sharing amounts, and commissions. Exclude commissions paid to persons who are not employees.

Wages and salaries include direct payments by employers for vacations, sick leave, severance (redundancy) pay, etc. Include employer contributions to benefit funds. Exclude payments made by, or on behalf of, benefit funds rather than by the employer.

Wages and salaries include in-kind payments, valued at their cost, that are **clearly and primarily of benefit to the employees as consumers**. Exclude expenditures that benefit employers as well as employees, such as expenditures for plant facilities, employee training programs, and reimbursement for business expenses.

Employee benefit plans are employer expenditures for all employee benefit plans, including those required by government statute, those resulting from a collective-bargaining contract, or those that are voluntary. Employee benefit plans include Social Security and other retirement plans, life and disability insurance, guaranteed sick pay programs, workers' compensation insurance, medical insurance, family allowances, unemployment insurance, severance pay funds, etc. If plans are financed jointly by the employer and the employee, include only the contributions of the employer.

100–105 Research and development (R&D) performed

BY the U.S. affiliate – Research and development (R&D) comprise creative and systematic work undertaken in order to increase the stock of knowledge and to devise new applications of available knowledge. This includes a) activities aimed at acquiring new knowledge or understanding without specific immediate commercial applications or uses (basic research); b) activities aimed at solving a specific problem or meeting a specific commercial objective (applied research); and c) systematic work, drawing on research and practical experience and resulting in additional knowledge, which is directed to producing new products or processes or to improving existing products or processes (development). R&D includes both direct costs such as salaries of researchers as well as administrative and overhead costs clearly associated with the company's R&D.

The term R&D does **NOT** include expenditures for:

- Costs for routine product testing, quality control, and technical services unless they are an integral part of an R&D project
- Market research
- Efficiency surveys or management studies
- Literary, artistic, or historical projects, such as films, music, or books and other publications
- Prospecting or exploration for natural resources

Basic research is the pursuit of new scientific knowledge or understanding that does not have specific immediate commercial objectives, although it may be in fields of present or potential commercial interest.

Applied research applies the findings of basic research or other existing knowledge toward discovering new scientific knowledge that has specific commercial objectives with respect to new products, services, processes, or methods.

Development is the systematic use of the knowledge or understanding gained from research or practical experience directed toward the production or significant improvement of useful products, services, processes, or methods, including the design and development of prototypes, materials, devices, and systems.

R&D includes the activities described above whether assigned to separate R&D organizational units of the company or carried out by company laboratories and technical groups not a part of an R&D organization.

INCLUDE all costs incurred to support R&D performed by the affiliate. INCLUDE wages, salaries, and related costs; materials and supplies consumed; depreciation on R&D property and equipment, cost of computer software used in R&D activities; utilities, such as telephone, electricity, water, and gas; travel costs and professional dues; property taxes and other taxes (except income taxes) incurred on account of the R&D organization or the facilities they use; insurance expenses; maintenance and repair, including maintenance of buildings and grounds; company overhead including: personnel, accounting, procurement and inventory, and salaries of research executives not on the payroll of the R&D organization. EXCLUDE capital expenditures, expenditures for tests and evaluations once a prototype becomes a production model, patent expenses, and income taxes and interest.

Does R&D include development of software and Internet applications?

Research and development activity in software and Internet applications refers only to activities with an element of uncertainty and that are intended to close knowledge gaps and meet scientific and technological needs.

R&D activity in software INCLUDES:

- Software development or improvement activities that expand scientific or technological knowledge
- Construction of new theories and algorithms in the field of computer science

R&D activity in software EXCLUDES:

- Software development that does not depend on a scientific or technological advance, such as
 - supporting or adapting existing systems
 - adding functionality to existing application programs, and
 - routine debugging of existing systems and software
- Creation of new software based on known methods and applications
- Conversion or translation of existing software and software languages
- Adaptation of a product to a specific client, unless knowledge that significantly improved the base program was added in that process

108–113 U.S. trade in goods by U.S. affiliate on a shipped basis

"U.S. trade in goods" is the physical movement of goods between the customs area of the United States and the customs area of a foreign country. Goods shipped by, or to, the U.S. affiliate whether or not they were actually charged or consigned by, or to, the U.S. affiliate, are considered to be trade of the U.S. affiliate. To adjust "charged" basis data to a "shipped" basis it may be necessary to look at export and import declarations filed with U.S. customs or shipping and receiving documents to determine the physical movement of goods.

Differences between the "charged" and "shipped" basis may be substantial. A major difference arises when a U.S. affiliate buys goods in foreign country A and sells them in foreign country B. Because the goods did not physically enter or leave the United States, they are not U.S. trade. However, when the U.S. affiliate records the transactions on its books, it would show a purchase charged to it from country A and a sale charged by it to country B. If the U.S. affiliate's trade data in this survey were prepared on the "charged" basis, the purchase and sale would appear incorrectly as a U.S. import and U.S. export, respectively. Other differences arise when the U.S. affiliate charges the sale of its products to a foreign parent, but ships the goods directly from the United States to an unaffiliated foreign person. If the data are on the "shipped" basis, this should be a U.S. export to an unaffiliated foreign person, not to the foreign parent.

V. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

A. Insurance companies – Reporting should be in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles not Statutory Accounting Practices (SAP). For example, the BE-12 report should include the following assets even though they are not acceptable under SAP: **1.** non-trusted or free account assets, and **2.** nonadmitted assets such as furniture and equipment, agents' debit balances, and all receivables deemed to be collectible.

Item on Form BE-12A:

40 Sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes – Include items such as earned premiums, annuity considerations, gross interest and dividend income, and items of a similar nature. Exclude income from unconsolidated affiliates that is to be reported in item 41, and certain gains (losses) that are to be reported in item 42.

45 Cost of goods sold or services rendered, and selling, general, and administrative expenses – Include costs relating to sales or gross operating revenues, item 40, such as policy losses incurred, death benefits, matured endowments, other policy benefits, increases in liabilities for future policy benefits, other underwriting expenses, and investment expenses.

52 Investment income – Report that portion of sales or gross operating revenues, items 39 column 2, 40 and 50, that is investment income (e.g., interest and dividends). However, report gains (losses) on investments in accordance with the instructions for item 42 on page 7.

53 Sales of services – Include premium income and income from actuarial, claims adjustment, and other services, if any.

70 Total assets – Include current items such as agents' balances, uncollected premiums, amounts recoverable from reinsurers, and other current notes and accounts receivable (net of allowances for doubtful items) arising from the ordinary course of business.

71 Total liabilities – Include current items such as loss liabilities, policy claims, commissions due, other current liabilities arising from the ordinary course of business, and long-term debt.

79 Total owners' equity – Include mandatory securities valuation reserves that are appropriations of retained earnings.

B. Railroad transportation companies – Railroad transportation companies should include only the net annual balances for interline settlement items (car hire, car repair, freight revenues, switching revenues, and loss and damage settlements) in items 69 and 71.

C. Real estate – The ownership of real estate is defined to be a business enterprise, and if the real estate is foreign owned, it is a U.S. affiliate of a foreign person. A BE-12 report is required unless the enterprise is otherwise exempt.

Residential real estate held exclusively for personal use and not for profit making purposes is not subject to the reporting requirements. A residence that is an owner's primary residence that is then leased by the owner while outside the United States, but which the owner intends to reoccupy, is considered real estate held for personal use and therefore not subject to the reporting requirements. Ownership of U.S. residential real estate by a corporation whose sole purpose is to hold the real estate for the personal use of the owner(s) of the corporation is considered to be real estate held for personal use and therefore not subject to the reporting requirements.

Aggregation of real estate investments – A foreign person holding real estate investments that are reportable on the BE-12 must aggregate all such holdings for the purpose of applying the reporting criteria (see instruction I.2.B. on page 35 of this form). File a single BE-12 report covering the aggregated holdings. If on an aggregated basis any one of the following three items – total assets (do not net out liabilities), or sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes, or net income

after provision for U.S. income taxes – exceeds \$300 million (positive or negative), file Form BE-12A. If permission has been received in writing from BEA to file on a non-aggregated basis, you must report each real estate investment on a Form BE-12A if a Form BE-12A would have been required on an aggregated basis. Non-aggregated reports should be filed as a group and you should inform BEA that they are all for one owner.

On page 1, for the name and address of the U.S. business enterprise, BEA is not seeking a legal description of the property, nor necessarily the address of the property itself. Because there may be no operating business enterprise for a real estate investment, what BEA seeks is a consistently identifiable name for the investment (i.e., the U.S. affiliate) together with an address to which report forms can be mailed so that the investment (affiliate) can be reported on a consistent basis for each reporting period and for the various BEA surveys.

Thus, on page 1 of the BE-12 survey forms the "name and address" of the U.S. affiliate might be:

XYZ Corp. N.V., Real Estate Investments
c/o B&K Inc., Accountants
120 Major Street
Miami, FL XXXXX

If the investment property has a name, such as Sunrise Apartments, the name and address on page 1 of the BE-12 survey forms might be:

Sunrise Apartments
c/o ABC Real Estate
120 Major Street
Miami, FL XXXXX

There are items throughout the Form BE-12A that may not apply to certain types of real estate investments, such as the employer identification number, the number of employees, and exports and imports. In such cases, enter zero or leave item blank as appropriate.

D. Joint ventures and partnerships – If a foreign person has a direct or indirect voting ownership interest of 10 percent or more in a joint venture, partnership, etc., that is formed to own and hold, develop, or operate real estate, the joint venture, partnership, etc., in its entirety, not just the foreign person's share, is a U.S. affiliate and must be reported as follows:

1. If the foreign interest in the U.S. affiliate is directly held by the foreign person then a BE-12 report must be filed by the affiliate (subject to the aggregation rules discussed above).
2. If a voting interest of more than 50 percent in the U.S. affiliate is owned by another U.S. affiliate, the owned affiliate must be fully consolidated in the BE-12 report of the owning affiliate.
3. If a voting interest of 50 percent or less in the U.S. affiliate is owned by another U.S. affiliate, and no U.S. affiliate owns a voting interest of more than 50 percent, then a separate BE-12 report must be filed by the owned affiliate. The BE-12 report(s) of the owning affiliate(s) must show an equity investment in the owned affiliate.

E. Farms – For farms that are not operated by their foreign owners, the income statements and related items should be prepared based on the extent to which the income from the farm accrues to, and the expenses of the farm are borne by, the owner. Generally this means that income, expenses, and gain (loss) assignable to the owner should reflect the extent to which the risk of the operation falls on the owner. For example, even though the operator and other workers on the farm are hired by a management firm, if their wages and salaries are assigned to, and borne by, the farm operation being reported, then the operator and other workers should be reported as employees of that farm operation and the wages and salaries should be included as an expense in the income statement.

EXAMPLES:

1. If the farm is leased to an operator for a fixed fee, the owner should report the fixed fee in "total sales" and should report the non-operating expenses that he or she may be responsible for, such as real estate taxes, interest on loans, etc., as expenses in the income statement.

V. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS – Continued

2. If the farm is operated by a management firm that oversees the operation of the farm and hires an operator, but the operating income and expenses are assigned to the owner, the income and expenses so assigned should be shown in the requested detail in the income statement, and related items, as appropriate. (The report should not show just one item, i.e., the net of income less the management fee, where the management fee includes all expenses.)

F. Estates, trusts, and intermediaries

A Foreign estate is a person and therefore may have direct investment, and the estate, not the beneficiary, is considered to be the owner.

A Trust is a person but it is not a business enterprise. The trust is considered to be the same as an intermediary, and should report as outlined in the instructions for intermediaries below. For reporting purposes, the beneficiary(ies) of the trust, is (are) considered to be the owner(s) for purposes of determining the existence of direct investment, except in two cases: **(1)** if there is, or may be, a reversionary interest, and **(2)** if a corporation or other organization creates a trust designating its shareholders or members as beneficiaries. In these two cases, the creator(s) of the trust is (are) deemed to be the owner(s) of the investments of the trust (or succeeding trusts where the presently existing trust had evolved out of a prior trust), for the purposes of determining the existence and reporting of direct investment.

This procedure is adopted in order to fulfill the statistical purposes of this survey and does not imply that control over an enterprise owned or controlled by a trust is, or can be, exercised by the beneficiary(ies) or creator(s).

For an intermediary:

1. If a U.S. intermediary holds, exercises, administers, or manages a particular foreign direct investment in the United States for the beneficial owner, such intermediary is responsible for reporting the required information for, and in the name of, the U.S. affiliate. Alternatively, the U.S. intermediary can instruct the U.S. affiliate to submit the required information. Upon so doing, the intermediary is released from further liability to report, provided it has informed BEA of the date such instructions were given and provides BEA the name and address of the U.S. affiliate, and has supplied the U.S. affiliate with any information in the possession of, or which can be secured by, the intermediary that is necessary to permit the U.S. affiliate to complete the required reports. When acting in the capacity of an intermediary, the accounts or transactions of the U.S. intermediary with a UBO are considered as accounts or transactions of the U.S. affiliate with the UBO. To the extent such transactions or accounts are unavailable to the U.S. affiliate, BEA may require the intermediary to report them.
2. If a UBO holds a U.S. affiliate through a foreign intermediary, the U.S. affiliate may report the intermediary as its foreign parent but, when requested, must also identify and furnish information concerning the UBO. Accounts or transactions of the U.S. affiliate with the foreign intermediary are considered as accounts or transactions of the U.S. affiliate with the UBO.

G. Determining place of residence and country of

jurisdiction of individuals – An individual is considered a resident of, and subject to the jurisdiction of, the country in which he or she is physically located. The following guidelines apply to individuals who do not reside in their country of citizenship:

1. Individuals who reside, or expect to reside, outside their country of citizenship for less than one year are considered to be residents of their country of citizenship.
2. Individuals who reside, or expect to reside, outside their country of citizenship for one year or more are considered to be residents of the country in which they are residing, except as provided in paragraphs 3 and 4 below.

3. If an owner or employee of a business enterprise resides outside the country of location of the enterprise for one year or more for the purpose of furthering the business of the enterprise, and the country of the business enterprise is the country of citizenship of the owner or employee, then such owner or employee is considered a resident of the country of citizenship, provided there is the intent to return to the country of citizenship within a reasonable period of time.
4. Individuals and members of their immediate family who are residing outside their country of citizenship as a result of employment by the government of that country – diplomats, consular officials, members of the armed forces, etc. – are considered to be residents of their country of citizenship.

VI. FILING THE BE-12

- A. Due date** – A completed report, or Claim for Not Filing, covering a reporting company's fiscal year ending in calendar year 2017 is due no later than May 31, 2018 (or by June 30, 2018 for reporting companies that use BEA's eFile system). Go to www.bea.gov/efile for details about using eFile.
- B. Extensions** – For the efficient processing of the survey and timely dissemination of the results, it is important that your report be filed by the due date. Nevertheless, reasonable requests for extension of the filing deadline will be granted. Requests for extensions may be submitted through the eFile system at www.bea.gov/eFile. All requests for extensions must be received **NO LATER THAN** May 31, 2018.
- C. Assistance** – For assistance, telephone (301) 278-9247, or send email to be12/15@bea.gov. Forms are accessible through eFile or can be obtained from BEA's web site web site at: www.bea.gov/fdi.
- D. Electronic Filing** – Forms that can be transmitted to BEA electronically are available on the BEA website: www.bea.gov/efile. If you eFile, please do not submit paper reports.
- E. Annual stockholders' report or other financial statements** – Furnish a copy of your FY 2017 annual stockholders' report or Form 10-K when filing the BE-12 report. If you do not publish an annual stockholders' report or file Form 10-K, provide any financial statements that may be prepared, including the accompanying notes. Information contained in these statements is useful in reviewing your report and may reduce the need for further contact. Section 5(c) of the International Investment and Trade in Services Survey Act, Public Law 94-472, 90 Stat. 2059, 22 U.S.C. 3101-3108, as amended, provides that this information can be used for analytical and statistical purposes only and that it must be held strictly confidential.
- F. Retention of copies** – Each U.S. affiliate must retain a copy of its report to facilitate the resolution of problems. These copies should be retained by the U.S. affiliate for at least 3 years after the report's original due date.



BE-12 Identification Number

*Do not enter Social Security Number as Identification Number

2017 BENCHMARK SURVEY OF FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT IN THE UNITED STATES MANDATORY — CONFIDENTIAL FORM BE-12B

Due date: May 31, 2018

Electronic filing: www.bea.gov/efile

Mail reports to: U.S. Department of Commerce
Bureau of Economic Analysis
Direct Investment Division, BE-49(A)
4600 Silver Hill Rd
Washington, DC 20233

Deliver reports to: U.S. Department of Commerce
Bureau of Economic Analysis
Direct Investment Division, BE-49(A)
4600 Silver Hill Rd
Suitland, MD 20746

Fax reports to: (301) 278-9500

Assistance: E-mail: be12/15@bea.gov
Telephone: (301) 278-9247
Copies of blank forms: www.bea.gov/fdi

Name and address of U.S. business enterprise

1002	Name of U.S. affiliate		
0			
1010	c/o (care of)		
0			
1003	Street or P.O. Box		
0			
1004	City	0999	State
0			
1005	ZIP Code	OR	Foreign Postal Code
0			

Include your BE-12 Identification Number with all requests.

Response required

A response is required from persons subject to the reporting requirements of the BE-12 for 2017 whether or not they are contacted by BEA.

Who must file BE-12B:

Those majority-owned U.S. affiliates with any of the following items exceeding \$60 million, but with none of the items exceeding \$300 million (positive or negative):

- Total assets
- Sales or gross operating revenues
- Net income

AND

Those minority-owned U.S. affiliates with any of the following items exceeding \$60 million (positive or negative):

- Total assets
- Sales or gross operating revenues
- Net income

If you do not meet the filing criteria above, another BE-12 survey may be applicable. See instruction I.A.1 on page 20 to determine which form to file. For more information on filing requirements, see instructions I.A.2. on page 21.

Certain private funds may be exempt from filing. See item (f) of the BE-12 Claim for Not Filing for more information.

Mandatory and Confidential

This survey is being conducted under the International Investment and Trade in Services Survey Act (P.L. 94-472, 90 Stat. 2059, 22 U.S.C. 3101-3108, as amended). The filing of reports is mandatory, and the Act provides that your report to this Bureau is confidential. Whoever fails to report may be subject to penalties. See page 19 for more details.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Provide information of person to consult about this report:

1000	Name		
0			
1029	Street 1		
0			
1030	Street 2		
0			
1031	City	State	Zip
0			
1001	Telephone Number	Extension	
0			
0999	Fax Number		
0			
1028	E-mail Address		
0			

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned official certifies that this report has been prepared in accordance with the applicable instructions, is complete, and is substantially accurate including estimates that may have been provided.

Signature of Authorized Official	Date
0	0
Name	
0	
Title	
0	
Telephone Number	Extension
0	0
Fax Number	
0	

NOTE: BEA uses a Secure Messaging System to correspond with you via encrypted message to discuss questions relating to this form. We may use your e-mail address for survey-related announcements and to inform you about secure messages. When communicating with BEA by e-mail, please do not include any confidential business or personal information.

Part I – Identification of U.S. Affiliate

IMPORTANT

Review the instructions starting on page 19 before completing this form. **Insurance and real estate companies** — see special instructions starting on page 27.

- **Accounting principles** — If feasible, use U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles to complete Form BE-12 unless you are requested to do otherwise by a specific instruction. References in the instructions to Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topics are referred to as “FASB ASC.”
- **U.S. affiliate’s 2017 fiscal year** — The affiliate’s financial reporting year that had an ending date in calendar year 2017.
- **Consolidated reporting** — A U.S. affiliate must file on a fully consolidated **domestic U.S.** basis, including in the consolidation ALL U.S. business enterprises proceeding down each ownership chain whose voting securities are more than 50 percent owned by the U.S. business enterprise above. Consolidation rules are found in instruction IV.2 starting on page 22.

- **Rounding** — Report currency amounts in U.S. dollars rounded to thousands (omitting 000). Do not enter amounts in the shaded portions of each item.

Example — If amount is \$1,334,891.00 report as:

\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
	1	335	000

1 Which financial reporting standards will you use to complete this BE-12 report?

NOTE — The BE-12 report should be completed using U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (U.S. GAAP). If using U.S. GAAP to complete this report is highly burdensome, or otherwise not feasible, you may use other financial reporting standards, preferably with adjustments to correct for any material differences between U.S. GAAP and the reporting standards used.

- ¹³⁹⁹ 1 U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
- ¹ 2 International Financial Reporting Standards (as promulgated by, or adapted from, the International Accounting Standards Board)
- NOTE** — Do not prepare your BE-12 report using the proportionate consolidation method.
- ¹ 3 Other reporting standards — Specify the reporting standards used

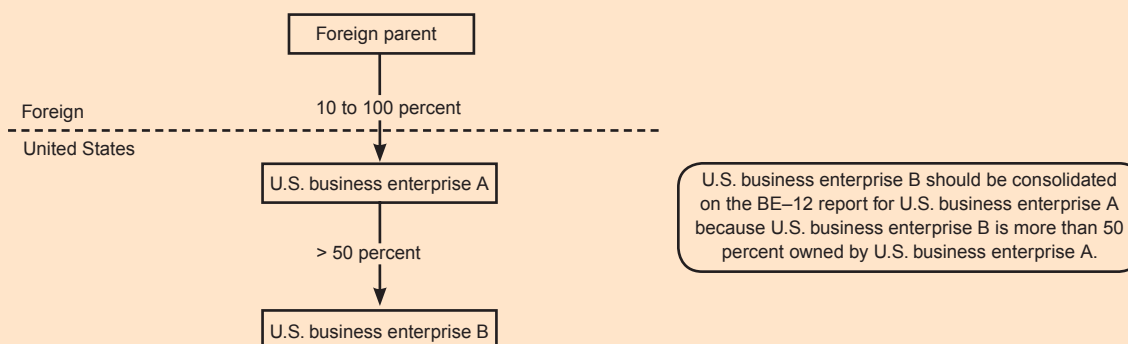
2 Is more than 50 percent of the voting interest in this U.S. business enterprise owned by another U.S. affiliate of the foreign parent (see the diagram below)?

- ¹⁴⁰⁰ 1 Yes If “Yes” — Do not complete this report unless exception 2.c. described in the consolidation rules applies. This exception states that a U.S. affiliate in which a direct ownership interest and an indirect ownership interest are held by different foreign persons should not be fully consolidated into another U.S. affiliate, but must complete and file its own Form BE-12 report. See diagram on page 23 for an illustration of this exception.

If this exception does not apply, forward the BE-12 notification to file to the U.S. business enterprise owning your company more than 50 percent, and notify BEA of the action taken by filing BE-12 Claim for Not Filing with item (e) completed on page 3 of that form. The BE-12 Claim for Not Filing can be accessed through eFile or downloaded from BEA’s Web site at: www.bea.gov/fdi

- ¹ 2 No If “No” — Complete this report in accordance with the consolidation rules starting on page 22.

CONSOLIDATION OF U.S. AFFILIATES



Part I – Identification of U.S. Affiliate - Continued

3 Enter Employer Identification Number(s) used by the U.S. affiliate to file income and payroll taxes.

Primary	Other
1006 1 <input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	2 <input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>

4 Does this U.S. affiliate have a Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)?

1034 1 Yes If "Yes" — Enter the 20-digit LEI of the U.S. affiliate

1035 1

1 2 No

5 Is the U.S. affiliate a publicly traded company? (Answer "No" if the U.S. affiliate is not a publicly traded company, even if a foreign parent or ultimate beneficial owner (UBO) is.)

1036 1 Yes If "Yes" —

What stock exchange is the U.S. affiliate listed on? 1037

What is the U.S. affiliate's ticker symbol? 1038

1 2 No

6 Reporting period — Reporting period instructions are found in instruction 6 on page 23. If there was a **change in fiscal year**, review instruction 6.b. on page 23.

This U.S. affiliate's fiscal year ended in **calendar year 2017** on 1007

Day	Year
1 <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	

Example — If the fiscal year ended on March 31, report for the 12-month period that ended March 31, 2017.

NOTE — Affiliates with a fiscal year that ended within the first week of January 2018 are considered to have a 2017 fiscal year and should report December 31, 2017 as their 2017 fiscal year end.

7 Did the U.S. business enterprise become a U.S. affiliate during its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?

1008 1 Yes If "Yes" — Enter the date the U.S. business enterprise became a U.S. affiliate and see instruction 7 on page 23 to determine how to report for the first time 1009

Day	Year
1 <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	

1 2 No

NOTE — For a U.S. business enterprise that became a U.S. affiliate during its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, leave the close FY 2016 data columns blank. A U.S. business enterprise existing before fiscal year 2017 that became a U.S. affiliate in fiscal year 2017 should file a report covering a full 12 months of operations. All U.S. business enterprises that become a new affiliate are required to file a Form BE-13. More information and copies of survey forms can be found at www.bea.gov/be13.

8 Is the U.S. affiliate named on page 1 separately incorporated in the United States, including its territories and possessions?

1011 1 Yes

1 2 No — Reporting rules for unincorporated affiliates are found in instruction 8 starting on page 23. Reporting rules for real estate are found in instruction V.C. on page 28.

9 U.S. business enterprises fully consolidated in this report — U.S. business enterprises that are more than 50 percent owned should be fully consolidated in this report, except as noted in the consolidation rules starting on page 22. **Banks** — see instruction I.C. on page 21 for aggregated reporting rules.

Enter the number of U.S. business enterprises consolidated in this report in the box below. Hereinafter they are considered to be one U.S. affiliate. If the report is for a single U.S. business enterprise, enter "1" in the box below. **Exclude from the consolidation all foreign business enterprises or operations owned by this U.S. affiliate.**

1012 1

If number is greater than one, complete the Supplement A on page 16.

Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign MNEs 2017-Revised
data collection. Presented here for historical record.
Find current forms at www.bea.gov/fdi.

Part I – Identification of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

10 U.S. affiliates NOT fully consolidated – See instruction 10 on page 24.

Number of U.S. affiliates, in which this U.S. affiliate has an ownership interest, that are NOT fully consolidated in this report.

1013 1

If number is not zero, complete the Supplement B on page 17.

The U.S. affiliate named on page 1 must include data for any unconsolidated U.S. affiliates on an equity basis or, if less than 20 percent owned, in accordance with FASB ASC 320 (formerly FAS 115) or the cost method of accounting. The U.S. affiliate named on page 1 also must notify the unconsolidated U.S. affiliates of their obligation to file a BE-12 in their own names (see page 20 to determine the appropriate form for these affiliates to file).

OWNERSHIP — Enter percent of ownership in this U.S. affiliate, to a tenth of one percent, based on voting interest (or an equivalent interest if an unincorporated affiliate). "Voting interest" is defined in instructions 11–15 starting on page 24.

Foreign parent — A foreign parent is the FIRST person or entity outside the U.S. in a chain of ownership that has a 10 percent or more voting interest (direct or indirect) in this U.S. affiliate. The country of foreign parent is the country of incorporation or organization if the parent is a business enterprise, or of residence if the parent is an individual. For individuals, see instruction V.G. on page 29.

Name of each direct owner

Country of foreign parent	Voting interest		BEA USE ONLY
	Close FY 2017 (1)	Close FY 2016 (2)	

Ownership held directly by foreign parent(s) of this affiliate—see example 1 below.

Enter name and country of each foreign parent with direct ownership—if more than 2, continue on separate sheet.

11	<input type="text"/>	--Select Coun ¹⁰¹⁷	1	% ²	% ³
12	<input type="text"/>	--Select Coun ¹⁰¹⁸	1	% ²	% ³

Ownership held directly by all U.S. affiliates of the foreign parent(s)— see example 2 below.

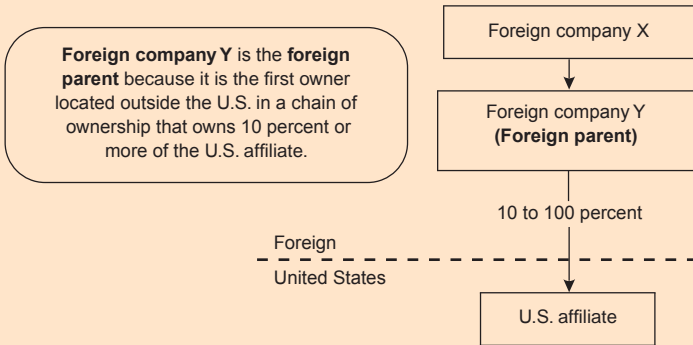
Enter name of each U.S. affiliate that owns this affiliate and the country of the foreign parent — if more than 2, continue on separate sheet.

13	<input type="text"/>	--Select Coun ¹⁰⁶³	1	% ²	% ³
14	<input type="text"/>	--Select Coun ¹⁰⁶⁴	1	% ²	% ³
15	Direct ownership held by all other persons (do not list names)		1061	% ²	% ³

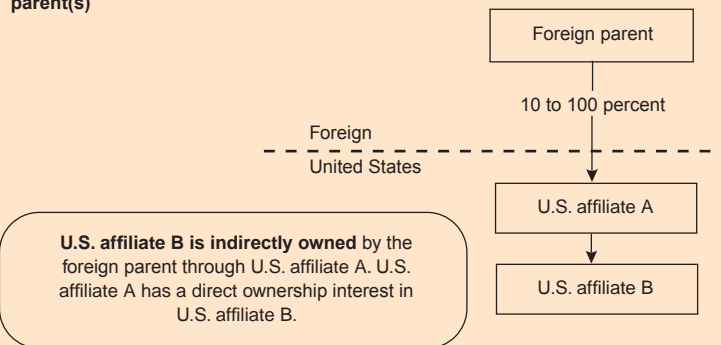
TOTAL — Sum of items **11** through **15** **100.0%** **100.0%**

EXAMPLES OF DIRECT AND INDIRECT FOREIGN OWNERSHIP

Example 1 – Ownership held directly by a foreign parent



Example 2 – Ownership held directly by all U.S. affiliates of the foreign parent(s)



BEA USE ONLY

1200	1	2	3	4	5
1201	1	2	3	4	5
1202	1	2	3	4	5
1203	1	2	3	4	5

Direct Ownership – Continued

Use only if you need to enter more owners after items 11 and 12 on the previous page.

Ownership held directly by foreign parent(s) of this U.S. affiliate – Give name of each foreign parent with direct ownership.	Country of incorporation or organization (if a business enterprise) or residence (if an individual). For individuals, see instruction V.G. on page 29.	Voting Interest		BEA USE ONLY
		Close FY 2017 <small>1</small>	Close FY 2016 <small>2</small>	
1019	--Select Country--	%	%	
1020	--Select Country--	%	%	
1021	--Select Country--	%	%	
1022	--Select Country--	%	%	
1023	--Select Country--	%	%	
1024	--Select Country--	%	%	
1025	--Select Country--	%	%	
1026	--Select Country--	%	%	

Indirect Ownership – Continued

Use only if you need to enter more owners after items 13 and 14 on the previous page.

Ownership held indirectly by foreign parent(s) of this U.S. affiliate through another U.S. affiliate – Give name of each higher tier U.S. affiliate with direct ownership in this U.S. affiliate.	Country of incorporation or organization (if a business enterprise) or residence (if an individual). For individuals, see instruction V.G. on page 29.	Voting Interest		BEA USE ONLY
		Close FY 2017 <small>1</small>	Close FY 2016 <small>2</small>	
1065	--Select Country--	%	%	
1066	--Select Country--	%	%	
1067	--Select Country--	%	%	
1068	--Select Country--	%	%	
1069	--Select Country--	%	%	

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate

Section A – INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION AND TOTAL SALES OF FULLY CONSOLIDATED U.S. AFFILIATE

16 What is (are) the major product(s) and/or service(s) of the fully consolidated U.S. affiliate? If a product, also state what is done to it, i.e., whether it is mined, manufactured, sold at wholesale, transported, packaged, etc. (For example, "manufacture widgets.")

1163 0

Enter the 4-digit International Surveys Industry (ISI) code(s) and the sales associated with each code in items **17** through **20**.

Book publishers, printers, and real estate investment trusts — See instructions 17– 22 on page 25.

Holding company (ISI code 5512) is often an invalid industry classification for a conglomerate. A conglomerate must determine its industry code based on the activities of the fully consolidated domestic U.S. business enterprise.

Column 1 – ISI Code — See the Summary of Industry Classifications on page 18. For a full explanation of each code, see the *Guide to Industry Classifications for International Surveys, 2017* located at www.bea.gov/naics2017. For an inactive affiliate, base the industry classification(s) on its last active period; for "start-ups" with no sales, show the intended activities.

Column 2 – Sales

INCLUDE

- Total sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes, returns, allowances, and discounts.
- Fees and commissions.
- Revenues generated during the year from the operations of a discontinued business segment.
- ONLY finance and insurance companies and units should report dividends and interest. Companies involved with repos and reverse repos see instructions 17–22 on page 25.
- Total income of holding companies including income (loss) from equity investments in unconsolidated U.S. and foreign business enterprises, certain gains (losses), other income, plus sales and gross operating revenue, if any.

EXCLUDE

- Investment gains and losses reported in item **53**.
- Sales or consumption taxes levied directly on the consumer.
- Excise taxes levied directly on manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers.
- Gains or losses from DISPOSALS of discontinued operations and gains and losses from derivative instruments (report as certain gains (losses) in item **53**).
- Dividends and interest earned by non-finance and non-insurance companies and units.

	ISI code (1)	Sales (2)			
		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
17 Enter code of industry with largest sales.....	--Select ISI CODE--	1	2		000
18 Enter code of industry with 2nd largest sales.....	--Select ISI CODE--	1	2		000
19 Enter code of industry with 3rd largest sales.....	--Select ISI CODE--	1	2		000
20 Enter code of industry with 4th largest sales.....	--Select ISI CODE--	1	2		000
21 Sales not accounted for above – Items 17 through 20 must all have entries if amounts are entered in this item.....			2		000
22 Total sales or gross operating revenues (excluding sales taxes) – Sum of items 17 through 21 , column 2.....		1	2		000

Section B – OTHER FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA FOR FY 2017

			\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
23 Net income (loss) – After provision for U.S. Federal, state, and local income taxes.....	2159	1				000
24 Employee compensation — Base compensation on payroll records. Employee compensation must cover compensation charged as an expense on the income statement, charged to inventories, or capitalized during the reporting period. INCLUDE wages and salaries and employee benefit plans. EXCLUDE compensation related to activities of a prior period, such as compensation capitalized or charged to inventories in prior periods. EXCLUDE compensation of contract workers and other workers not carried on the payroll of this U.S. affiliate. See instruction 24 on page 25.....	2253	1				000
25 Research and development (R&D) performed BY the U.S. affiliate — INCLUDE all costs incurred in performing R&D, including depreciation, amortization, wages and salaries, taxes, materials and supplies, overhead — whether or not allocated to others — and all other indirect costs. EXCLUDE the cost of R&D funded by the U.S. affiliate but performed by others. See instruction 25 starting on page 25.....	2403	1				000
26 Expenditures for land and other property, plant, and equipment — INCLUDE all purchases by, or transfers (at net book value) to, the U.S. affiliate of land, mineral and timber rights, and other property, plant, and equipment. Also INCLUDE capitalized and expensed exploration and development expenditures. EXCLUDE expenditures made in prior years that are reclassified in the current year. Also EXCLUDE land and other property, plant, and equipment obtained through the acquisition of or merger with another company during the year. DO NOT net out sales and other dispositions of property, plant, and equipment from the expenditures reported in this item.....	2390	1				000
27 Gross book value of all land and other property, plant, and equipment at close of FY 2017.....	2397	1				000
		1				

BEA USE ONLY

2596

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section C – U.S. TRADE IN GOODS BY U.S. AFFILIATE ON A SHIPPED BASIS

Report the value of goods exported and imported by the U.S. affiliate during the fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017. EXCLUDE services. Software publishers see the discussion under packaged general use computer software on page 26. Report amounts on a “shipped basis.” See instructions 28–29 on page 26 for details of what to include in these items.

		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
28 Exports, including capital goods – Shipped by U.S. affiliate to foreign persons (valued f.a.s. U.S. port)	2502	1			000
29 Imports, including capital goods – Shipped to U.S. affiliate by foreign persons (valued f.a.s. foreign port)	2515	1			000

Section D – BALANCE SHEET

Insurance companies – see special instructions starting on page 27.

		Close FY 2017	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
30 Total assets	2109	1				000
31 Total liabilities	2114	1				000 <input type="checkbox"/> Check box if total liabilities are zero
32 Total owners' equity — Item 30 minus item 31	2120	1				000

Section E – EMPLOYMENT AND PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT BY LOCATION

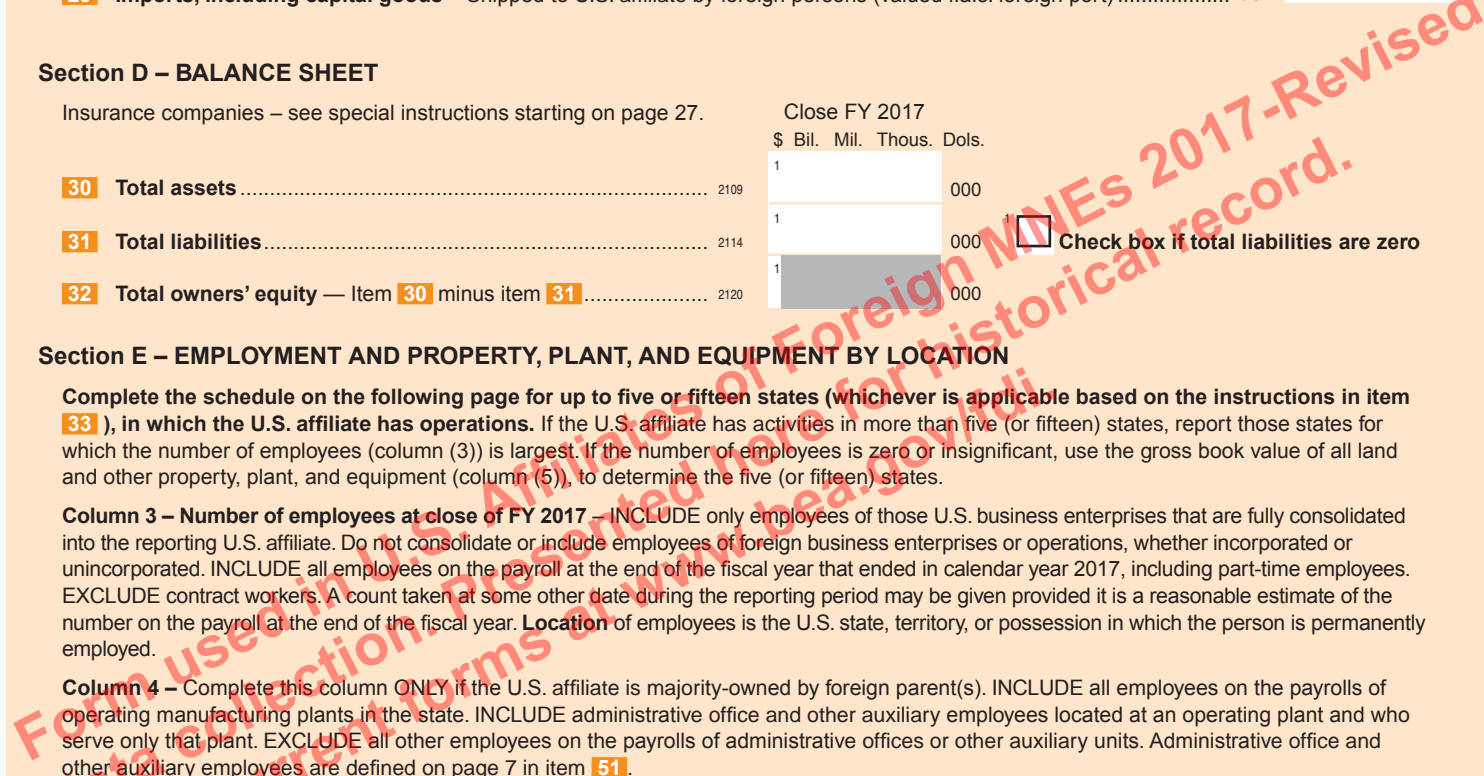
Complete the schedule on the following page for up to five or fifteen states (whichever is applicable based on the instructions in item **33**), in which the U.S. affiliate has operations. If the U.S. affiliate has activities in more than five (or fifteen) states, report those states for which the number of employees (column (3)) is largest. If the number of employees is zero or insignificant, use the gross book value of all land and other property, plant, and equipment (column (5)), to determine the five (or fifteen) states.

Column 3 – Number of employees at close of FY 2017 – INCLUDE only employees of those U.S. business enterprises that are fully consolidated into the reporting U.S. affiliate. Do not consolidate or include employees of foreign business enterprises or operations, whether incorporated or unincorporated. INCLUDE all employees on the payroll at the end of the fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, including part-time employees. EXCLUDE contract workers. A count taken at some other date during the reporting period may be given provided it is a reasonable estimate of the number on the payroll at the end of the fiscal year. Location of employees is the U.S. state, territory, or possession in which the person is permanently employed.

Column 4 – Complete this column ONLY if the U.S. affiliate is majority-owned by foreign parent(s). INCLUDE all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing plants in the state. INCLUDE administrative office and other auxiliary employees located at an operating plant and who serve only that plant. EXCLUDE all other employees on the payrolls of administrative offices or other auxiliary units. Administrative office and other auxiliary employees are defined on page 7 in item **51**.

Column 5 – INCLUDE land and other property, plant, and equipment items, whether carried as investments, in fixed asset accounts, or in other balance sheet accounts. INCLUDE land held for resale, for investment purposes, and all other land owned. INCLUDE land and other property, plant, and equipment on capital lease from others, but EXCLUDE that on capital lease to others. INCLUDE property you own that you lease to others under operating leases. Value land and other property, plant, and equipment at historical cost before any allowances for depreciation or depletion.

Column 6 – Complete this column ONLY if the U.S. affiliate is majority-owned. INCLUDE the gross book value of commercial property you own, and commercial property you use or operate that is leased from others under a capital lease. Commercial property INCLUDES ALL buildings and associated land leased to others under operating leases. Commercial property INCLUDES apartment buildings; office buildings; hotels; motels; and buildings used for wholesale, retail, and services trades, such as shopping centers, recreational facilities, department stores, bank buildings, restaurants, public garages, and automobile service stations. INCLUDE the value of land associated with these buildings. INCLUDE office buildings and associated land owned by industrial companies NOT located at industrial sites. EXCLUDE furniture and equipment located at commercial property. EXCLUDE property you use for agricultural, mining, manufacturing, or other industrial purposes (such as water and sewage treatment, electric power generation, and other utility plants), property you use to support these activities, such as research labs and warehouses, and office buildings located at industrial sites. Also EXCLUDE educational buildings, hospitals, nursing homes, institutional buildings, and all undeveloped land.



Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

33 Choose one of the following three options to complete the following schedule based on the size of the U.S. affiliate (total assets, sales or gross operating revenues, or net income (loss)) and whether it is majority- or minority-owned by foreign parent(s). Consider the U.S. affiliate in total, not just the foreign parent's share of the affiliate. Mark (X) one.

- ¹ Minority-owned with size greater than \$300 million – Complete **columns 3 and 5** of the following schedule for **up to fifteen states**.
- ² Minority-owned with size greater than \$60 million up to \$300 million – Complete **columns 3 and 5** of the following schedule for **up to five states**.
- ³ Majority-owned with size greater than \$60 million up to \$300 million – Complete **all columns** of the following schedule for **up to five states**.

Sum the data for the remaining states on line 49 if the affiliate has operations in more than fifteen or five states, respectively.

BEA USE ONLY (1)	STATE — Enter name Enter name of U.S. state, territory or possession on the lines below. Additional instructions for items 34–50 are found on page 26	BEA USE ONLY (2)	Number of employees at close of FY 2017		Gross book value (historical cost) of all land and other property, plant, and equipment wherever carried on balance sheet, FY 2017 closing balance Total equals item 27.	If U.S. affiliate is majority-owned by foreign parent(s), report the portion of column (5) that is commercial property					
			(3) Number	(4) Number		(6) \$ Bil. Mil. Thous. Dols.					
	34 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	35 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	36 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	37 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	38 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	39 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	40 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	41 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	42 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	43 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	44 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	45 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	46 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	47 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	48 --Select State--	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	49 Employment and property, plant, and equipment not accounted for above 2764	2	3	4	5				6	000	000
	50 TOTAL — Sum of items 34 through 49 2700	2	3	4	5				6	000	000

51 Administrative office and other auxiliary employees that service more than one industry – Of the total number of employees reported in item 50, how many are administrative office and other auxiliary unit employees that service more than one industry? INCLUDE employees at corporate headquarters, central administrative, and regional offices, and operating units that provide administration and management or support services (such as accounting, data processing, legal, research and development and testing, and warehousing) to more than one industry. EXCLUDE employees that provide administration and management or support for only one industry..... 1178

Number of administrative and other auxiliary employees

3

1

BEA USE ONLY 2598

Part II – Financial and Operating Data of U.S. Affiliate – Continued

Section F — OTHER FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA (MAJORITY-OWNED U.S. AFFILIATES)

52 Did the sum of the ownership interests (both direct and indirect) held by ALL foreign parents in the voting securities (or an equivalent interest) of this U.S. affiliate EXCEED 50 percent as of the end of the U.S. affiliate's fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017? "Voting interest" is defined in instructions 11–15 starting on page 24.

¹ ¹ **Yes** – Continue with item **53**. ¹ ² **No** – Skip to item **63**, then continue on page 9.

NOTE: Complete items 53 through 62 ONLY if item 52 is answered "Yes"

	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
53 Certain gains (losses), included in item 23, net income (loss) – Report at gross amount before income tax effect. Report income tax effect in item 54. See instruction 53 on page 27 for details of what to include in this item.	2151			000
54 Income taxes – Provision for U.S. Federal, state, and local incomes taxes. INCLUDE the income tax effect of certain gains (losses) reported in item 53. EXCLUDE production royalty payments.	2156			000
55 Interest income from all sources (including foreign parents and affiliates), after deduction of taxes withheld by the payer. Do not net against interest expense (item 56).	2400			000
56 Interest expense plus interest capitalized, paid or due to all payees (including to foreign parents and affiliates), before deduction of U.S. tax withheld by the affiliate. Do not net against interest income (item 55).	2401			000
BEA USE ONLY	2599			

DISTRIBUTION OF SALES OR GROSS OPERATING REVENUES

Distribute sales or gross operating revenues among three categories — sales of goods, sales of services, and investment income. For the purpose of this distribution, "goods" are normally outputs that are tangible and "services" are normally outputs that are intangible. When a sale consists of both goods and services and cannot be unbundled (i.e., the goods and services are not separately billed), classify the sales as goods or services based on whichever accounts for a majority of the value.

NOTE — Before completing this section, see the instructions for items 58 through 60 on page 27.

Utilities and oil & gas producers and distributors — To the extent feasible, revenues are to be allocated between sales of goods and sales of services. Revenues earned from the sale of a product (e.g., electricity, natural gas, oil, water, etc.) are to be reported as sales of goods. Revenues earned from the distribution or transmission of a product (e.g., fees received for the use of transmission lines, pipelines, etc.) are to be reported as sales of services.

	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
57 Total sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes — Equals item 22, column 2, and also sum of items 58 through 60.	2243			000
58 Sales of goods	2244			000
59 Investment income included in gross operating revenues. Include ALL interest and dividends generated by finance and insurance subsidiaries or units.	2245			000
60 Sales of services, total — Sum of items 61 and 62	2246			000
61 To U.S. persons or entities	2247			000
62 To foreign persons or entities	2257			000

CROSS-BORDER SERVICES TRANSACTIONS

63 Did this U.S. affiliate receive payments or credits from, or make payments or issue credits to, persons or entities located outside of the United States for any of the items listed below?

- Royalties, license fees, and other fees for the use or sale of intangible property.
- Services, including, but not limited to: accounting, advertising, computer, construction and related services, consulting, data base, financial, insurance, legal, management, operational leasing, public relations, and research and development services.

¹ ¹ **Yes** ¹ ² **No**

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group

Name of U.S. business enterprise shown on page 1 of this BE-12B

Instructions for Part III – Prepare a separate Part III to report each ownership interest held by a foreign parent, at anytime during the fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, in the U.S. affiliate named on page 1 of this BE-12. If a foreign parent held both direct and indirect ownership interests in this U.S. affiliate, prepare one Part III to report the direct interest and a separate Part III to report the indirect interest. A Part III must also be prepared for foreign parent ownership interests disposed of in their entirety during the year.

Use this Part III to report the foreign parent with the largest voting interest at **year-end**. Use copies of this Part III to report all additional direct and indirect voting interests, if any, held by foreign parents in this U.S. affiliate. Additional Part III pages may be downloaded from www.bea.gov/fdi.

If more than one Part III is filed, do not duplicate positions in, or transactions with, the U.S. affiliate.

Section A – IDENTIFICATION OF FOREIGN PARENT AND ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER (UBO)

BEA USE ONLY
Control number

64 Number of Parts III filed by the U.S. affiliate – If there is only one, enter "1." 3010

65 Enter name of foreign parent being reported in this Part III. If the foreign parent is an individual enter "individual." 3011

66 For the foreign parent named in item 65, this Part III is being used to report – Mark (X) one. A direct foreign parent ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate should match the percentage reported on page 4. An indirect foreign parent ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate must be calculated based on the percentages reported on page 4.

A **direct** ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate. See [example 1](#) on page 4 for an illustration of a direct ownership interest.

An **indirect** ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate. See [example 2](#) on page 4 for an illustration of an indirect ownership interest, and diagram on page 19 for an illustration of how to calculate percentage of indirect foreign parent ownership.

67 If item 66 is marked direct –

Give percent of –

Close FY 2017 Close FY 2016
(1) (2)

	(1)	(2)
a. Voting interest owned 3014	_____ %	_____ %
b. Equity interest owned 3015	_____ %	_____ %

"Voting interest" and "equity interest" are defined in instructions 11–15 starting on page 24. If the U.S. affiliate is a partnership or Limited Liability Company also see instructions 8.b. and 8.c. on page 24.

NOTE – Ownership percentages reported in item 67 must match those reported in items 11 and 12 for the foreign parent listed in item 65.

68 Country in which foreign parent named in item 65 –

a. is incorporated or organized, if a business enterprise, or is a resident, if an individual. See instruction V.G. on page 29.....

--Select Country--

BEA USE ONLY

3016 1

b. is located, if a business enterprise and the country is different from that in item 68a.....

--Select Country--

3017 1

69 Enter the industry code of the foreign parent named in item 65, from the list of codes on page 10 that best describes the PRIMARY activity of the SINGLE entity named as the foreign parent. DO NOT base the code on the worldwide sales of all consolidated subsidiaries of the foreign parent.....

3018 1 --Select Industry--

FOREIGN PARENT AND UBO INDUSTRY CODES

Note: “ISI codes” are International Surveys Industry codes, as given in the *Guide to Industry Classifications for International Surveys, 2017*.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>01 Government and government-owned or -sponsored enterprise, or quasi-government organization or agency</p> <p>02 Pension fund — Government run</p> <p>03 Pension fund — Privately run</p> <p>04 Estate, trust, or nonprofit organization</p> <p>05 Individual</p> <p>Private business enterprise, investment organization, or group engaged in:</p> <p>06 Insurance (ISI codes 5242, 5243, 5249)</p> <p>07 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting (ISI codes 1110–1140)</p> <p>08 Mining (ISI codes 2111–2127)</p> <p>09 Construction (ISI codes 2360–2380)</p> <p>10 Transportation and warehousing (ISI codes 4810–4939)</p> <p>11 Utilities (ISI codes 2211–2213)</p> <p>12 Wholesale and retail trade (ISI codes 4231–4540)</p> <p>13 Banking, including bank holding companies (ISI codes 5221 and 5229)</p> <p>14 Holding companies, excluding bank holding companies (ISI codes 5512 and 5513)</p> <p>15 Other finance (ISI codes 5223, 5224, 5231, 5238, that part of ISI code 5252 that is not estates and trusts, and ISI code 5331)</p> | <p>16 Real estate (ISI code 5310)</p> <p>17 Information (ISI codes 5111–5191)</p> <p>18 Professional, scientific, and technical services (ISI codes 5411–5419)</p> <p>19 Other services (ISI codes 1150, 2132, 2133, 5321, 5329, and 5611–8130)</p> <p>Manufacturing, including fabricating, assembling, and processing of goods:</p> <p>20 Food (ISI codes 3111–3119)</p> <p>21 Beverages and tobacco products (ISI codes 3121 and 3122)</p> <p>22 Pharmaceuticals and medicine (ISI code 3254)</p> <p>23 Other chemicals (ISI codes 3251–3259, except 3254)</p> <p>24 Nonmetallic mineral products (ISI codes 3271–3279)</p> <p>25 Primary and fabricated metal products (ISI codes 3311–3329)</p> <p>26 Computer and electronic products (ISI codes 3341–3346)</p> <p>27 Machinery (ISI codes 3331–3339)</p> <p>28 Electrical equipment, appliances and components (ISI codes 3351–3359)</p> <p>29 Motor vehicles and parts (ISI codes 3361–3363)</p> <p>30 Other transportation equipment (ISI codes 3364–3369)</p> <p>31 Other manufacturing (ISI codes 3130–3231, 3261, 3262, 3370–3399)</p> <p>32 Petroleum manufacturing, including integrated petroleum and petroleum refining without extraction (ISI codes 3242–3244)</p> |
|--|--|

Section A – IDENTIFICATION OF FOREIGN PARENT AND ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER (UBO) – Continued

Furnish the name, country, and industry code of the UBO. The UBO is that person or entity, proceeding up the ownership chain beginning with and including the foreign parent, that is not more than 50 percent owned or controlled by another person or entity. See instruction II.P. on page 22 for the complete definition of UBO.

NOTE: See the diagrams at the bottom of this page for examples of the UBO.

70 Is the foreign parent named in item 65 also the UBO? If the foreign parent is owned or controlled MORE THAN 50 percent by another person or entity, then the foreign parent is NOT the UBO.

3019 1 Yes – (example 1 below) – Skip to 73

1 2 No – (examples 2A and 2B below) – Continue with 71

71 Enter the name of the UBO of the foreign parent. If the UBO is an individual, or an associated group of individuals, enter “individual.” See instruction II.D. on page 21 for the definition of associated group. Identifying the UBO as “bearer shares” is not an acceptable response.

3021 0

72 Enter country in which the UBO is incorporated or organized, if a business enterprise, or is resident, if an individual or government. Individuals – see instruction V.G. on page 29.

--Select Country--

BEA USE ONLY

3022 1

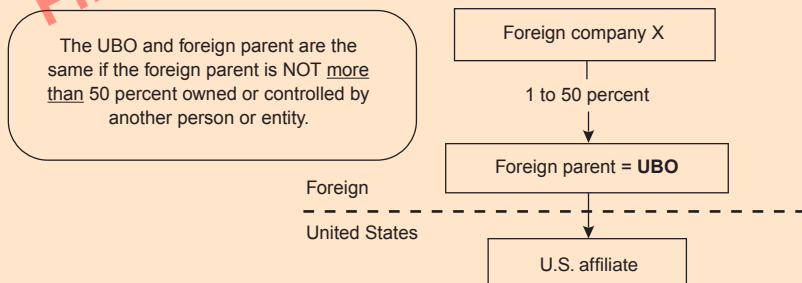
73 Enter the industry code of the UBO from the list of codes on page 10. Select the industry code that best reflects the consolidated worldwide sales of the UBO, including all of its majority-owned subsidiaries.

3023 1 --Select Industry--

DO NOT use code “14” for UBO

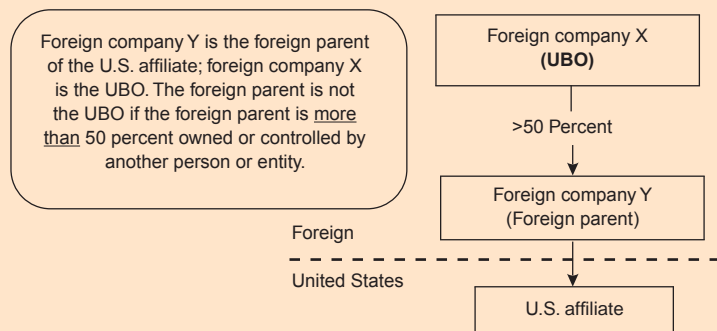
EXAMPLES OF THE ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER (UBO)

Example 1 – The UBO and foreign parent are the same

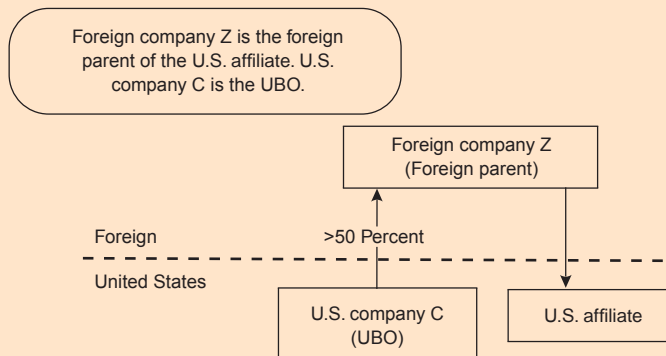


Examples 2A and 2B – The foreign parent is NOT the UBO

2A. The UBO is a foreign person or entity



2B. The UBO is a U.S. person or entity



Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

NOTE: Amounts reported in Sections B, C, D, and E must be for the fully consolidated U.S. affiliate. The consolidation rules are found starting on page 22.

74 Copy your answer from item **66** to the appropriate box below and follow the applicable instructions.

a. A **direct** interest – Continue with item **75**. Do not duplicate amounts reported on other Parts III.

b. An **indirect** interest – Skip to items **85** and **86**. Do not duplicate amounts reported on other Parts III.

Section B – FOREIGN PARENT’S DIRECT EQUITY SHARE IN THE U.S. AFFILIATE, AS CONSOLIDATED

\$ Bil. Mil. Thous. Dols.

What is the foreign parent’s share of:

75	The U.S. affiliate’s net income (loss) after provision for income taxes? Enter foreign parent’s share of item 23	3085	1						000
76	Dividends or distributed earnings (gross of U.S. withholding tax) – INCLUDE dividends on common and preferred stock of an incorporated U.S. affiliate or the distributed earnings of an unincorporated U.S. affiliate. EXCLUDE stock and liquidating dividends. Report dividends as of the date they were declared or paid. Any subsequent settlement of dividends declared but not paid SHOULD NOT be reported a second time	3073	1						000
77	U.S. tax withheld on dividends if the U.S. affiliate is incorporated, or on distributed earnings if the U.S. affiliate is unincorporated?	3075	1						
		BEA USE ONLY	3074						

Section C – EQUITY HOLDINGS IN THE U.S. AFFILIATE BY THE FOREIGN PARENT NAMED IN ITEM 65

Report amounts according to the books of the U.S. affiliate.

Owners’ equity items – What is the amount of the foreign parent’s share of:

	FY 2017 (1)				FY 2016 (Unrestated) (2)			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
78 Capital stock and additional paid-in capital? Common and preferred, voting and non-voting capital stock and additional paid-in capital	1			000	2			000
79 Retained earnings (deficit)?	1			000	2			000
80 Other, including accumulated other comprehensive income and treasury stock? Specify major items 	1			000	2			000
81 Total owners’ equity? The foreign parent’s share of the total owners’ equity reported in item 32 . Sum of items 78 through 80 for incorporated U.S. affiliates and those unincorporated U.S. affiliates for which these items are available	1			000	2			000

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

Instructions for Section D

CHANGE IN FOREIGN PARENT'S DIRECT EQUITY IN THE U.S. AFFILIATE DURING FY 2017

Entries in Section D are necessary to identify the amount and cause of any changes in equity holdings by the foreign parent in the U.S. affiliate during the year.

Report the transaction (i.e., market) value of consideration given or received for increases or decreases in the foreign parent's equity holdings in the U.S. affiliate.

Unincorporated U.S. affiliates must report the foreign parent's share of any increase (decrease) in the U.S. affiliate's equity (or home office account), arising from its transactions with the foreign parent.

Include in **82a** changes caused by:

- Treasury stock transactions with the foreign parent and liquidating dividends;
- Capitalization of intercompany debt (report the amount of debt converted to equity as the transaction value of the equity increase), and adjust the debt balance as appropriate in **85A**;
- Purchase or sale of capital stock by the foreign parent from or to the U.S. affiliate;
- Change in capital of the U.S. affiliate owned by the foreign parent that did not result from a change of stock issued.

Exclude from **82b** changes caused by:

- Carrying net income (loss) to the equity account (i.e., retained earnings);
- Dividends/earnings distributed and stock dividends. Report in **76**;
- Balance sheet translation adjustments;
- The effect of treasury stock transactions with persons other than the foreign parent;
- Reorganizations in capital structure that do not affect total equity;
- Investments that are written off.

Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign MNEs 2017-Revised
data collection. Presented here for historical record.
Find current forms at www.bea.gov/fdi.

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

Section D – CHANGE IN FOREIGN PARENT’S DIRECT EQUITY IN THE U.S. AFFILIATE DURING FY 2017

82 What is the transaction value of the foreign parent’s:

		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
a. Increase of equity in the U.S. affiliate due to establishment of the U.S. affiliate by the foreign parent, acquisition (partial or total) of an equity interest in this U.S. affiliate by the foreign parent, and capital contributions and other transactions by the foreign parent to the U.S. affiliate?	3065	1			000
b. Decrease of equity in the U.S. affiliate due to liquidation of the U.S. affiliate by the foreign parent, sale (partial or total) of an equity interest in this U.S. affiliate by the foreign parent, and return of capital and other transactions from the U.S. affiliate to the foreign parent?	3066	1			000

83 What is the total transaction value of the change in the foreign parent’s equity interest in the U.S. affiliate?

This item should equal 82a MINUS 82b.

	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
3071	1			000

84 For items 82a and 82b, what are the amounts by which the transaction values reported in those items:

		For acquisition (82a)				For sale or termination of operations (82b)			
		\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
a. Exceed the value carried on the books of the U.S. affiliate?	3090	1			000	2			000
b. Are less than the value carried on the books of the U.S. affiliate?	3091	1			000	2			000

Section E – BALANCES AND INTEREST BETWEEN U.S. AFFILIATE, AS CONSOLIDATED, AND THE AFFILIATED FOREIGN GROUP

Report all current and long-term intercompany accounts and interest between the U.S. affiliate and the affiliated foreign group.

- **Derivatives Contracts** – EXCLUDE the value of outstanding financial derivatives contracts and any payments or receipts resulting from the settlement of those contracts. For example, the settlements of interest rate derivatives should NOT be reported as interest or as another type of transaction on this form. Derivatives contracts are covered by the Treasury International Capital (TIC) Form D, Report of Holdings of, and Transactions in, Financial Derivatives Contracts.
- **Leases** – If leases between the U.S. affiliate and the affiliated foreign group are capitalized, then the outstanding capitalized value should be reported as an intercompany balance. Lease payments should be disaggregated into the amounts that are (i) a reduction in an intercompany balance, and (ii) interest.
- **Insurance Technical Reserves** – INCLUDE these provisions (prepaid premiums, claims payable, etc.) when with related parties.
- **DO NOT** net payables and receivables.
- **DO NOT** net interest expense against interest income.
 - Interest expense and interest income should be reported on the accrual basis.
- **Banks and Other Financial Intermediaries** – EXCLUDE intercompany accounts and interest for the U.S. affiliate’s activities related to depository or non-depository banking activities (ISI codes 5221 or 5229) or securities broker or dealer activities (ISI code 5231) where the foreign parent is a depository or non-depository bank, a securities broker or dealer, or in the finance industry (ISI codes 5223, 5224, 5238, 5252) and the intercompany activity between the foreign parent and the U.S. affiliate would be reportable on Treasury International Capital (TIC) B forms.

BEA USE ONLY	3200	1	2	3	4
	3201	1	2	3	4

Part III – Investment and Transactions Between U.S. Affiliate and Affiliated Foreign Group – Continued

Please see the diagrams below and on page 4 to identify the Foreign Parent and the Foreign Affiliates of the Foreign Parent (FAFP). Report payable and receivable balances as well as the annual interest expense and interest income, separately for each.

85 What were the total short- and long-term payable balances owed by the U.S. affiliate to the affiliated foreign group, and the related interest expense?

	TOTAL short- and long-term payables								Interest expense			
	Close FY 2017				Close FY 2016				FY 2017			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
Payable/expensed to:												
A. Foreign parent..... 3056	000				000				000			
B. Foreign affiliates of the foreign parent (FAFP)..... 3072	000				000				000			
C. TOTAL for affiliated foreign group 3059	0 000				0 000				0 000			

86 What were the total short- and long-term receivable balances owed to the U.S. affiliate by the affiliated foreign group, and the related interest income?

	TOTAL short- and long-term receivables								Interest income			
	Close FY 2017				Close FY 2016				FY 2017			
	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
Receivable/income from:												
A. Foreign parent..... 3057	000				000				000			
B. Foreign affiliates of the foreign parent (FAFP)..... 3094	000				000				000			
C. TOTAL for affiliated foreign group 3061	0 000				0 000				0 000			

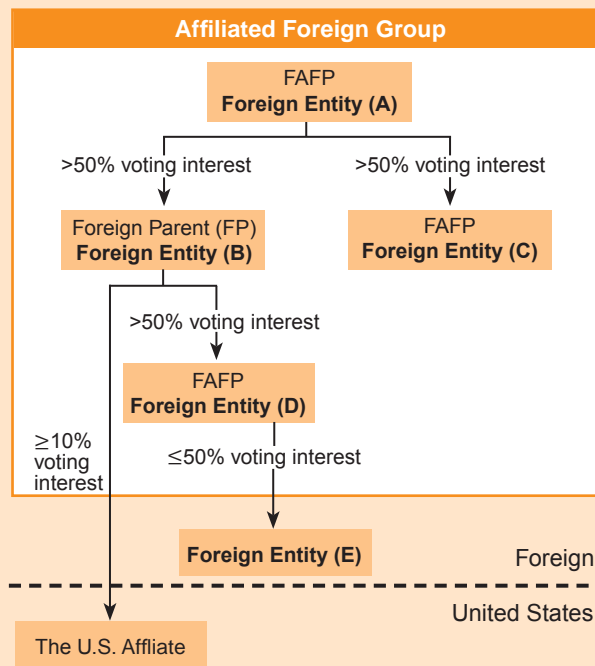
Identifying the Affiliated Foreign Group

The affiliated foreign group (AFG) consists of

- The *foreign parent (FP)* (FP), which is the first **Foreign Entity (B)** outside the United States, proceeding up a chain of ownership, that has 10 percent or more voting interest in the U.S. affiliate, and
- Every *foreign affiliate of the foreign parent (FAFP)* (FAFP), which includes
 - Any **Foreign Entity (A)**, proceeding up the foreign parent's ownership chain, that has more than 50 percent direct voting interest in the entity below it, up to and including that entity in which no other foreign entity has more than 50 percent direct voting interest, and
 - Any **Foreign Entity (C)** and **Foreign Entity (D)**, in which the FP or any FAFP has more than 50 percent direct voting interest.

The AFG does not include:

- Any **Foreign Entity (E)** proceeding down the FP's or FAFP's ownership chain in which neither the FP nor any FAFP has more than 50 percent direct voting interest, or
- Any **U.S. entity**.



BEA USE ONLY

3064	1	2
3084	1	2

FORM **BE-12 Supplement A (2017)**
(REV. 9/2017)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

BEA USE ONLY

Page number

LIST OF ALL U.S. BUSINESS ENTERPRISES FULLY CONSOLIDATED INTO THE REPORTING U.S. AFFILIATE

NOTE – If you filed a Supplement A or a computer printout of Supplement A with your 2016 BE-15 report, in lieu of completing a new Supplement A, you may substitute a copy of that Supplement A or computer printout that has been updated to show any additions, deletions, or other changes.

Name of U.S. affiliate as shown on page 1

Supplement A must be completed by a reporting affiliate that consolidates financial and operating data of any other U.S. business enterprises. The number of U.S. business enterprises listed below plus the reporting U.S. business enterprise must agree with item **9** on page 3. Continue listing onto as many additional copied pages as necessary.

Primary Employer Identification Number as shown in item **3** on page 3. 5110 1

If the affiliate has changed since the last report, please select the reason. If it is new, please select "New".

Name of each U.S. business enterprise consolidated
(as represented in item **9** on page 3)

Employer Identification Number used to file income and payroll taxes

Name of U.S. business enterprise which holds the direct ownership interest in the U.S. business enterprise listed in column 1

Percent of direct **voting** ownership that the entity named in column 3 holds in the entity named in column 1.
– Enter percent to nearest tenth.

(1)

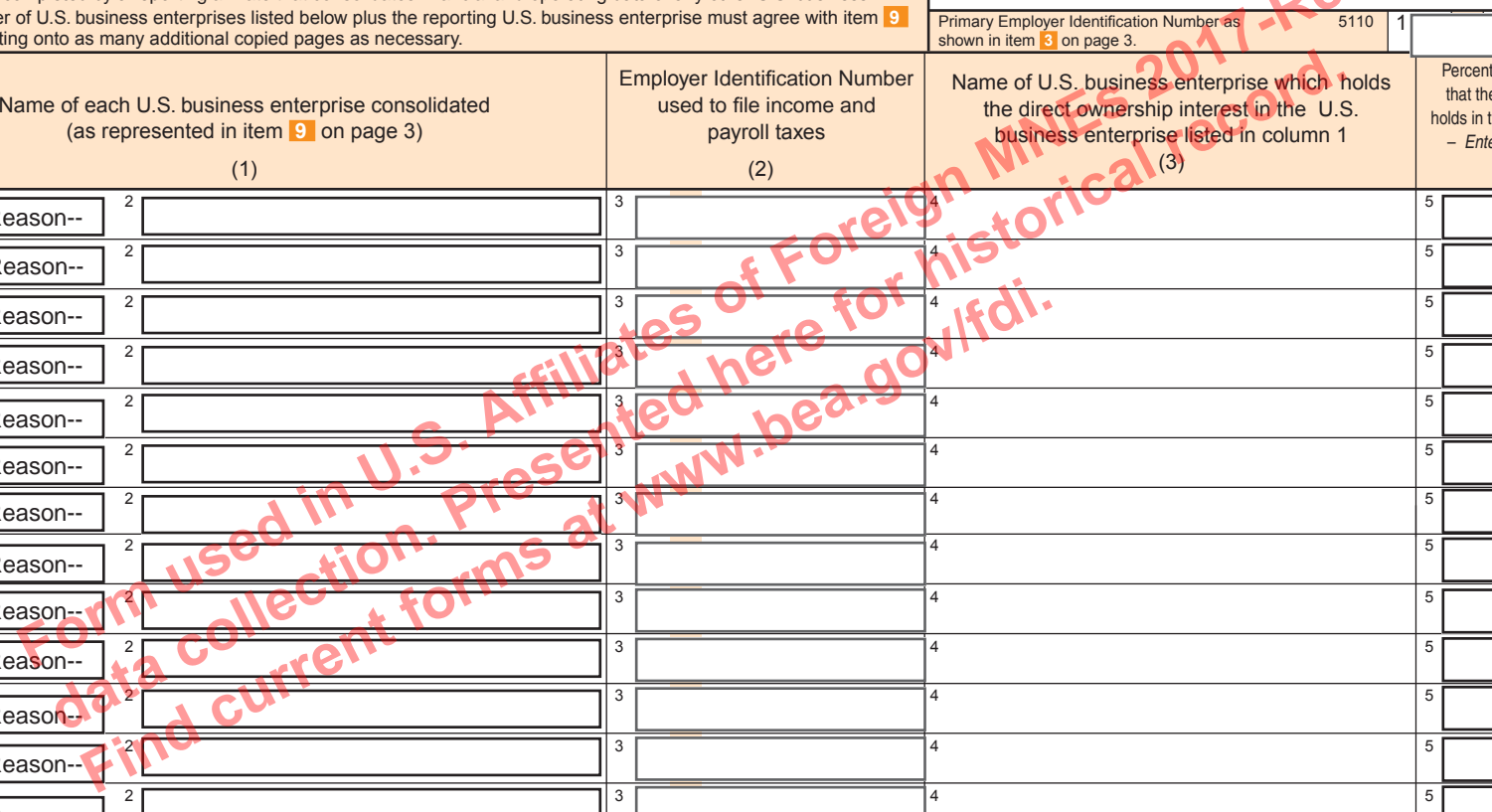
(2)

(3)

(4)

5111	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5112	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5113	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5114	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5115	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5116	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5117	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5118	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5119	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5120	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5121	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5122	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5123	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5124	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5125	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5126	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5127	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5128	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5129	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	
5130	1	--Select Reason--	2		3		4		5		6	

BEA USE ONLY



If you need to file more lines, use the separate Excel Supplement file provided on the website

FORM **BE-12 Supplement B (2017)**
(REV. 9/2017)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

BEA USE ONLY

Page number

LIST OF ALL U.S. AFFILIATES IN WHICH THE REPORTING AFFILIATE (AS CONSOLIDATED) HAS A DIRECT OWNERSHIP INTEREST BUT WHICH ARE NOT FULLY CONSOLIDATED

NOTE – If you filed a Supplement B or a computer printout of Supplement B with your 2016 BE-15 report, in lieu of completing a new Supplement B, you may substitute a copy of that Supplement B or computer printout that has been updated to show any additions, deletions, or other changes.

Name of U.S. affiliate as shown on page 1

Supplement B must be completed by a reporting affiliate which files a BE-12B and has a direct ownership interest in a U.S. affiliate(s) which is (are) not fully consolidated. The number of U.S. affiliates listed below must agree with item **10**, on page 4. Continue listing onto as many additional copied pages as necessary.

If the affiliate has changed since the last report, please select the reason. If it is new, please select "New".		Name of each U.S. affiliate in which a direct interest is held but that is not listed in Supplement A (1)	Address Provide number, street, city, state, and ZIP Code (2)	Employer Identification Number used to file income and payroll taxes (3)	Percent of direct voting ownership interest that the fully consolidated U.S. business enterprise named on page 1, holds in the entity named in column 1. – Enter percent to nearest tenth. (4)	BEA USE ONLY
1	2	3	5	6	7	
6211	--Select Reason				%	
6212	--Select Reason				%	
6213	--Select Reason				%	
6214	--Select Reason				%	
6215	--Select Reason				%	
6216	--Select Reason				%	
6217	--Select Reason				%	
6218	--Select Reason				%	
6219	--Select Reason				%	
6220	--Select Reason				%	
6221	--Select Reason				%	

Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign MNEs 2017-Revised
Data collection. Presented here for historical record.
Find current forms at www.bea.gov/fdi.

Summary of Industry Classifications – For a full explanation of each code see www.bea.gov/naics2017

Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting

1110 Crop production
 1120 Animal production and aquaculture
 1130 Forestry and logging
 1140 Fishing, hunting, and trapping
 1150 Support activities for agriculture and forestry

Mining

2111 Oil and gas extraction
 2121 Coal
 2123 Nonmetallic minerals
 2124 Iron ores
 2125 Gold and silver ores
 2126 Copper, nickel, lead, and zinc ores
 2127 Other metal ores
 2132 Support activities for oil and gas operations
 2133 Support activities for mining, except for oil and gas operations

Utilities

2211 Electric power generation, transmission, and distribution
 2212 Natural gas distribution
 2213 Water, sewage, and other systems

Construction

2360 Construction of buildings
 2370 Heavy and civil engineering construction
 2380 Specialty trade contractors

Manufacturing

3111 Animal foods
 3112 Grain and oilseed milling
 3113 Sugar and confectionery products
 3114 Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty foods
 3115 Dairy products
 3116 Meat products
 3117 Seafood product preparation and packaging
 3118 Bakery products and tortillas
 3119 Other food products
 3121 Beverages
 3122 Tobacco
 3130 Textile mills
 3140 Textile product mills
 3150 Apparel
 3160 Leather and allied products
 3210 Wood products
 3221 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
 3222 Converted paper products
 3231 Printing and related support activities
 3242 Integrated petroleum refining and extraction
 3243 Petroleum refining without extraction
 3244 Asphalt and other petroleum and coal products
 3251 Basic chemicals
 3252 Resins, synthetic rubbers, and artificial and synthetic fibers and filaments
 3253 Pesticides, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals
 3254 Pharmaceuticals and medicines
 3255 Paints, coatings, and adhesives
 3256 Soap, cleaning compounds, and toilet preparations
 3259 Other chemical products and preparations
 3261 Plastics products
 3262 Rubber products
 3271 Clay products and refractories
 3272 Glass and glass products
 3273 Cement and concrete products
 3274 Lime and gypsum products
 3279 Other nonmetallic mineral products
 3311 Iron and steel mills
 3312 Steel products from purchased steel
 3313 Alumina and aluminum production and processing
 3314 Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
 3315 Foundries
 3321 Forging and stamping
 3322 Cutlery and hand tools
 3323 Architectural and structural metals
 3324 Boilers, tanks, and shipping containers
 3325 Hardware
 3326 Spring and wire products
 3327 Machine shop products, turned products, and screws, nuts, and bolts
 3328 Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
 3329 Other fabricated metal products
 3331 Agriculture, construction, and mining machinery
 3332 Industrial machinery
 3333 Commercial and service industry machinery

3334 Ventilation, heating, air-conditioning, and commercial refrigeration equipment
 3335 Metalworking machinery
 3336 Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment
 3339 Other general purpose machinery
 3341 Computer and peripheral equipment
 3342 Communications equipment
 3343 Audio and video equipment
 3344 Semiconductors and other electronic components
 3345 Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments
 3346 Manufacturing and reproducing magnetic and optical media
 3351 Electric lighting equipment
 3352 Household appliances
 3353 Electrical equipment
 3359 Other electrical equipment and components
 3361 Motor vehicles
 3362 Motor vehicle bodies and trailers
 3363 Motor vehicle parts
 3364 Aerospace products and parts
 3365 Railroad rolling stock
 3366 Ship and boat building
 3369 Other transportation equipment
 3370 Furniture and related products
 3391 Medical equipment and supplies
 3399 Other miscellaneous manufacturing

Wholesale Trade, Durable Goods

4231 Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies
 4232 Furniture and home furnishing
 4233 Lumber and other construction materials
 4234 Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
 4235 Metal and mineral (except petroleum)
 4236 Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods
 4237 Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment and supplies
 4238 Machinery, equipment, and supplies
 4239 Miscellaneous durable goods

Wholesale Trade, Nondurable Goods

4241 Paper and paper product
 4242 Drugs and druggists' sundries
 4243 Apparel, piece goods, and notions
 4244 Grocery and related product
 4245 Farm product raw material
 4246 Chemical and allied products
 4247 Petroleum and petroleum products
 4248 Beer, wine, and distilled alcoholic beverage
 4249 Miscellaneous nondurable goods

Wholesale Trade, Electronic Markets and Agents And Brokers

4251 Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers

Retail Trade

4410 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
 4420 Furniture and home furnishings
 4431 Electronics and appliance
 4440 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
 4450 Food and beverage
 4461 Health and personal care
 4471 Gasoline stations
 4480 Clothing and clothing accessories
 4510 Sporting goods, hobby, book, and music
 4520 General merchandise
 4530 Miscellaneous store retailers
 4540 Non-store retailers

Transportation and Warehousing

4810 Air transportation
 4821 Rail transportation
 4833 Petroleum tanker operations
 4839 Other water transportation
 4840 Truck transportation
 4850 Transit and ground passenger transportation
 4863 Pipeline transportation of crude oil, refined petroleum products, and natural gas
 4868 Other pipeline transportation
 4870 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
 4880 Support activities for transportation
 4920 Couriers and messengers
 4932 Petroleum storage for hire
 4939 Other warehousing and storage

Information

5111 Newspaper, periodical, book, and directory publishers
 5112 Software publishers
 5121 Motion picture and video industries
 5122 Sound recording industries

5151 Radio and television broadcasting
 5152 Cable and other subscription programming
 5173 Wired and wireless telecommunications carriers
 5174 Satellite telecommunications
 5179 Other telecommunications
 5182 Data processing, hosting, and related services
 5191 Other information services

Finance and Insurance

5221 Depository credit intermediation (Banking)
 5223 Activities related to credit intermediation
 5224 Non-depository credit intermediation, except branches and agencies
 5229 Non-depository branches and agencies
 5231 Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage
 5238 Other financial investment activities and exchanges
 5242 Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
 5243 Insurance carriers, except direct life insurance carriers
 5249 Direct life insurance carriers
 5252 Funds, trusts, and other finance vehicles

Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

5310 Real estate
 5321 Automotive equipment rental and leasing
 5329 Other rental and leasing services
 5331 Lessors of nonfinancial intangible assets, except copyrighted works

Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

5411 Legal services
 5412 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
 5413 Architectural, engineering, and related services
 5414 Specialized design services
 5415 Computer systems design and related services
 5416 Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
 5417 Scientific research and development services
 5418 Advertising, public relations, and related services
 5419 Other professional, scientific, and technical services

Management of Companies and Enterprises

5512 Holding companies, except bank holding companies
 5513 Corporate, subsidiary, and regional management offices

Administrative and Support, Waste Management, and Remediation Services

5611 Office administrative services
 5612 Facilities support services
 5613 Employment services
 5614 Business support services
 5615 Travel arrangement and reservation services
 5616 Investigation and security services
 5617 Services to buildings and dwellings
 5619 Other support services
 5620 Waste management and remediation services

Educational Services

6110 Educational services

Health Care and Social Assistance

6210 Ambulatory health care services
 6220 Hospitals
 6230 Nursing and residential care facilities
 6240 Social assistance services

Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

7110 Performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries
 7121 Museums, historical sites, and similar institutions
 7130 Amusement, gambling, and recreation industries

Accommodation and Food Services

7210 Accommodation
 7220 Food services and drinking places

Other Services

8110 Repair and maintenance
 8120 Personal and laundry services
 8130 Religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations

Public Administration

9200 Public administration

2017 BENCHMARK SURVEY OF FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT IN THE UNITED STATES BE-12B INSTRUCTIONS

NOTE: Instructions in section IV are cross referenced by number to the items located on pages 2 to 9.

Authority – This survey is being conducted pursuant to the International Investment and Trade in Services Survey Act (P.L. 94-472., 90 Stat. 2059, 22 U.S.C. 3101-3108, as amended, hereinafter “the Act”), and the filing of reports is MANDATORY pursuant to Section 5(b)(2) of the Act (22 U.S.C. 3104).

A response is required from persons (in the broad sense, including companies) subject to the reporting requirements of the BE-12 survey whether or not contacted by BEA. Also, persons contacted by BEA, either by being sent a report form or by other written inquiry, concerning being subject to reporting must respond pursuant to section 801.3 of 15 CFR, Chapter VIII. This may be accomplished by completing and submitting Form BE-12A, BE-12B, BE-12C, or BE-12 Claim For Not Filing, whichever is applicable, by **May 31, 2018**.

Penalties – Whoever fails to report shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$4,527, and not more than \$45,268, and to injunctive relief commanding such person to comply, or both. These civil penalties are subject to inflationary adjustments. Those adjustments are found in 15 CFR 6.4. Whoever willfully fails to report shall be fined not more than \$10,000 and, if an individual, may be imprisoned for not more than one year, or both. Any officer, director, employee, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violations, upon conviction, may be punished by a like fine, imprisonment or both (22 U.S.C. 3105).

Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, no person is required to respond to, nor shall any person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act, unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The control number for this survey is at the top of page 1.

Respondent Burden – Public reporting burden for this BE-12B is estimated to vary from 2 to 12.5 hours per response, with an average of 7.5 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Director, Bureau of Economic Analysis (BE-1), U.S. Department of Commerce, 4600 Silver Hill Road, Washington, DC 20233; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project 0608-0042, Washington, DC 20503.

Confidentiality – The Act provides that your report to this Bureau is CONFIDENTIAL and may be used only for analytical or statistical purposes. Without your prior written permission, the information filed in your report CANNOT be presented in a manner that allows it to be individually identified. Your report CANNOT be used for purposes of taxation, investigation, or regulation. Copies retained in your files are immune from legal process. Per the Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015, your data are protected from cybersecurity risks through security monitoring of the BEA information systems.

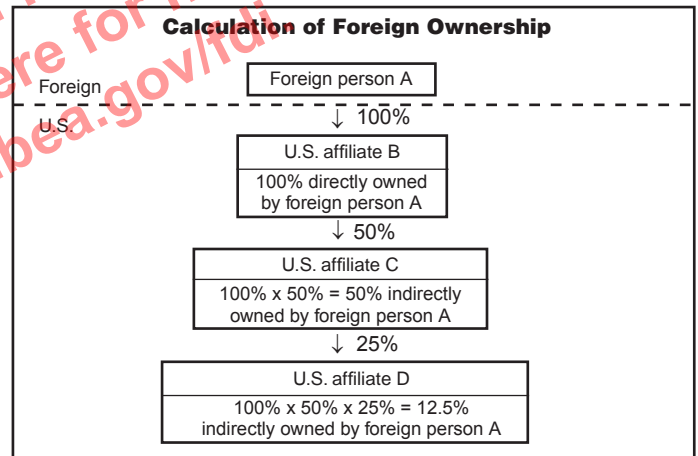
I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Who must report – A BE-12 report is required for each U.S. affiliate, i.e., for each U.S. business enterprise in which a foreign person or entity owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, 10 percent or more of the voting securities if an incorporated U.S. business enterprise, or an equivalent interest if an unincorporated U.S. business enterprise, at the end of the business enterprise’s fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017. Certain private funds may be exempt from filing; see item (f) of the BE-12 Claim for Not Filing for more information.

Foreign ownership interest – All direct and indirect lines of ownership held by a foreign person in a given U.S. business enterprise must be summed to determine if the enterprise is a U.S. affiliate of the foreign person for purposes of reporting.

Indirect ownership interest in a U.S. business enterprise is the product of the direct ownership percentage of the foreign parent in the first U.S. business enterprise in the ownership chain multiplied by that first enterprise’s direct ownership percentage in the second U.S. business enterprise, multiplied by each succeeding direct ownership percentage of each other intervening U.S. business enterprise in the ownership chain between the foreign parent and the given U.S. business enterprise.

Example: In the diagram below, foreign person A owns 100% of the voting stock of U.S. affiliate B; U.S. affiliate B owns 50% of the voting stock of U.S. affiliate C; and U.S. affiliate C owns 25% of the voting stock of U.S. affiliate D. Therefore, U.S. affiliate B is 100% directly owned by foreign person A; U.S. affiliate C is 50% indirectly owned by foreign person A; and U.S. affiliate D is 12.5% indirectly owned by foreign person A.



A report is required even if the foreign person’s voting interest in the U.S. business enterprise was established or acquired during the reporting period.

Beneficial, not record, ownership is the basis of the reporting criteria. Voting securities, voting stock, and voting interest all have the same general meaning and are used interchangeably throughout these instructions and the report forms.

Airline and ship operators – U.S. stations, ticket offices, and terminal and port facilities of foreign airlines and ship operators that provide services ONLY to the foreign airlines’ and ship operators’ own operation are not required to report. Reports are required when such enterprises produce significant revenues from services provided to unaffiliated persons.

Agencies and representative offices – U.S. representative offices, agents, and employees of a foreign person or entity that meet the criteria outlined below are not considered to be U.S. affiliates, and therefore, should not be reported on Forms BE-12A, BE-12B, or BE-12C. However, a foreign person’s or entity’s disbursements to maintain U.S. sales and representative offices must be reported on Form BE-125, Quarterly Survey of Transactions in Selected Services and Intellectual Property with Foreign Persons. Copies of Form BE-125 are available on the BEA Web site at: www.bea.gov/ssb.

I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS – Continued

A U.S. presence of a foreign person or entity (or their representative(s)) is considered a U.S. sales promotion or representative office if:

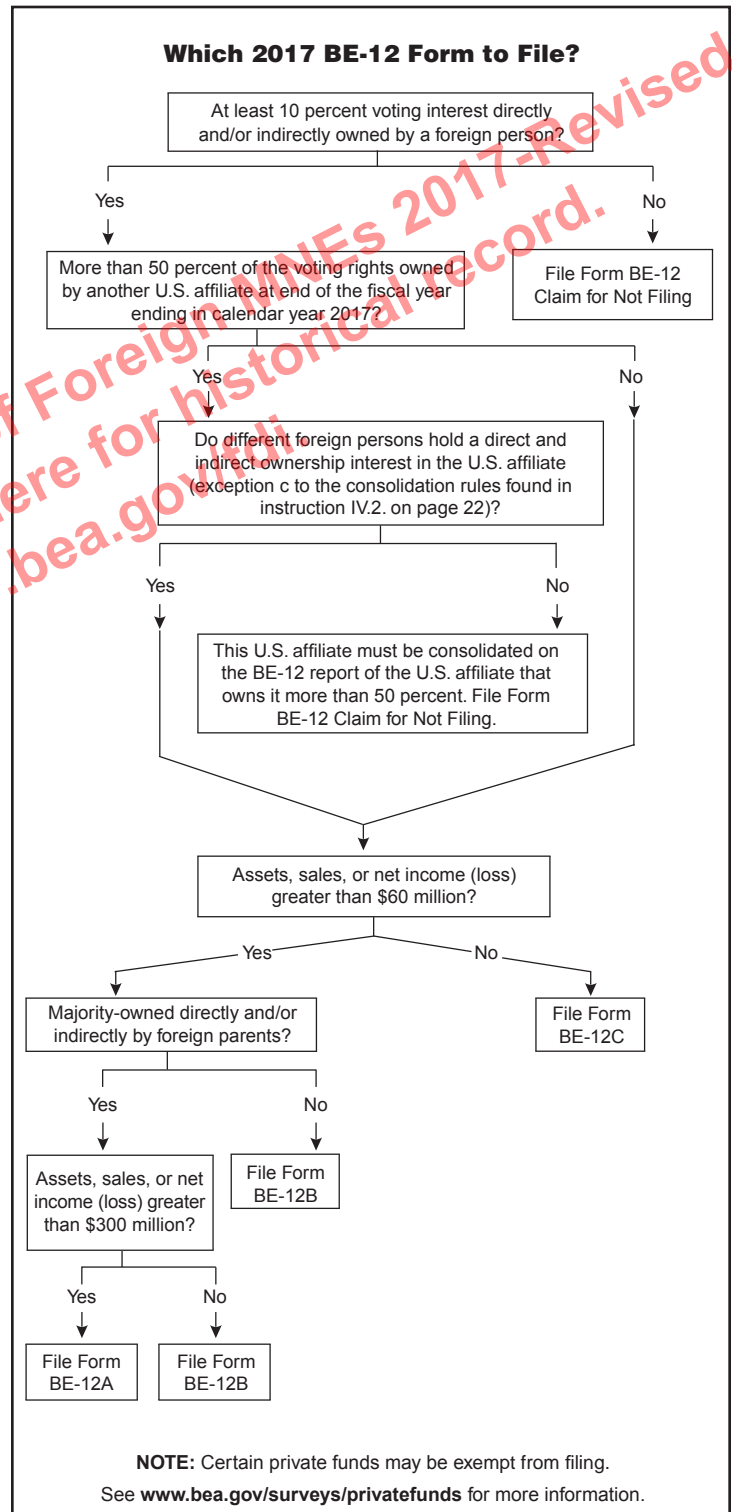
1. It is engaged only in sales promotion, representational activities, public relations activities, or the gathering of market information, on behalf of the foreign person or entity;
2. It does not produce revenue (other than funds from the foreign person or entity to cover its expenses); and
3. It has minimal assets held either in its own name or in the name of the foreign person or entity.

A U.S. presence of a foreign person or entity (or their representative(s)) that produces revenue for its own account from goods or services it provides to others is considered a U.S. affiliate and is subject to the BE-12 reporting requirements.

1. Which form to file – Review the questions below and the flow chart on this page to determine if your U.S. business enterprise is required to file the BE-12 survey. Blank forms can be found at: www.bea.gov/fdi.

- a. Were at least 10 percent of the voting rights in your business enterprise directly or indirectly owned by a foreign person or entity at the end of your fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
 - Yes — Continue with question b.
 - No — File Form BE-12 Claim for Not Filing by May 31, 2018.
- b. Were more than 50 percent of the voting rights in this U.S. business enterprise owned by another U.S. affiliate at the end of this U.S. business enterprise's fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
 - Yes — Continue with question c.
 - No — Skip to question d. NOTE: Your business is hereafter referred to as a "U.S. affiliate."
- c. Do different foreign persons hold a direct and an indirect ownership interest in this U.S. business enterprise (exception c to the consolidation rules)? (The consolidation rules are found in instruction IV.2, starting on page 22.)
 - Yes — Continue with question d. NOTE: Your business is hereafter referred to as a "U.S. affiliate."
 - No — This U.S. business enterprise must be consolidated on the BE-12 report of the U.S. affiliate that owns it more than 50 percent. File the BE-12 Claim for Not Filing with page 1 and item (e) on page 3 completed by May 31, 2018. Notify the U.S. affiliate that owns this affiliate more than 50 percent, and have them consolidate your data into their report.
- d. Did **any one** of the items – Total assets, Sales or gross operating revenues, or Net income (loss) – for the U.S. affiliate (not just the foreign parent's share) exceed \$60 million at the end of, or for, its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
 - Yes — Continue with question e.
 - No — File Form BE-12C by May 31, 2018.
- e. Was the U.S. affiliate **majority-owned** by its foreign parent(s) at the end of its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017? (A U.S. affiliate is "majority-owned" if the combined direct and indirect ownership interests of **all** foreign parents of the U.S. affiliate exceed 50 percent.)
 - Yes — Continue with question f.
 - No — File Form BE-12B by May 31, 2018.

- f. Did **any one** of the items – Total assets, Sales or gross operating revenues, or Net income (loss) – for the U.S. affiliate (not just the foreign parent's share) exceed \$300 million at the end of, or for, its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
 - Yes — File Form BE-12A by May 31, 2018.
 - No — File Form BE-12B by May 31, 2018.



I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS – Continued

2. Who must file Form BE-12B – 2017 Benchmark Survey of Foreign Direct Investment in the United States?

A Form BE-12B must be completed and filed by May 31, 2018, by each U.S. business enterprise that was a U.S. affiliate of a foreign person at the end of its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, if:

a. On a fully consolidated, or, in the case of real estate investments, an aggregated basis, any one of the following three items – Total assets (do not net out liabilities), **or** Sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes, **or** Net income after provision for U.S. income taxes – for the U.S. affiliate (not just the foreign parent's share) exceeded \$60 million (positive or negative) at the end of, or for, its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, **and EITHER b. OR c.** below is applicable.

b. The ownership or control (both direct and indirect) by **all** foreign parents in the **voting securities** of an incorporated U.S. business enterprise (or an equivalent interest of an unincorporated U.S. business enterprise) at the end of the fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, was **50 percent or less** (i.e., the voting securities, or equivalent interest were **not majority-owned** by foreign parents), **or**

c. The ownership or control (both direct and indirect) by all foreign parents in the voting securities of an incorporated U.S. business enterprise (or an equivalent interest of an unincorporated U.S. business enterprise) at the end of the fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, exceeded 50 percent (i.e., the voting securities or equivalent interest were majority-owned by foreign parents), and on a fully consolidated, or, in the case of real estate investments, on an aggregated basis, **none** of the following three items – Total assets (do not net out liabilities), **or** Sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes, **or** Net income after provision for U.S. income taxes – for the U.S. affiliate (not just the foreign parent's share) exceeded \$300 million (positive or negative) at the end of, or for, its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017.

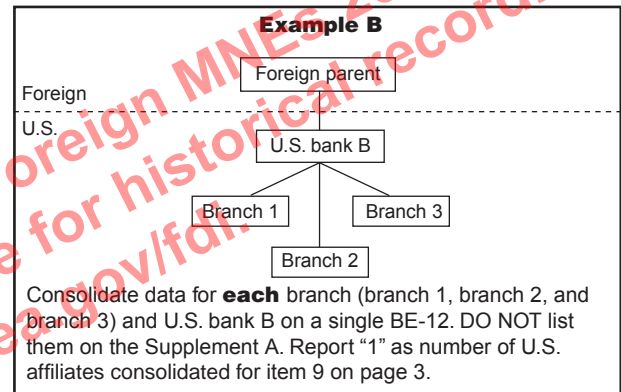
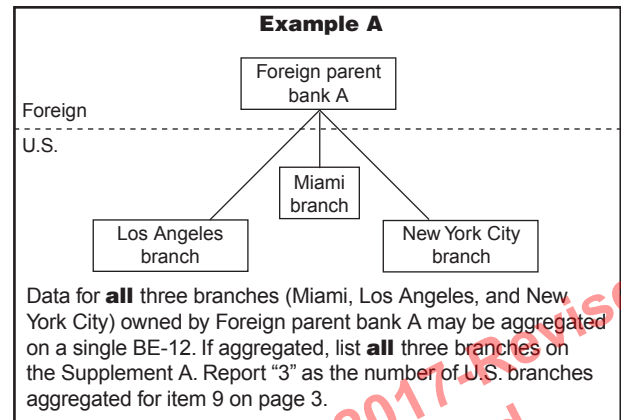
B. Aggregation of real estate investments – Aggregate all real estate investments of a foreign person for the purpose of applying the reporting criteria. Use a single report form to report the aggregate holdings, unless BEA has granted permission to do otherwise. Those holdings not aggregated must be reported separately. Real estate is discussed more fully in instruction V.C. starting on page 28.

C. Aggregated reporting for banks – All U.S. branches and agencies (including International Banking Facilities) directly owned by a foreign bank may be aggregated on a single BE-12.

U.S. branches and agencies, directly owned by the foreign parent, that are aggregated on this report should be counted separately and listed separately on the Supplement A to this form. See Example A in the next column.

U.S. branches and agencies, owned by a U.S. bank affiliate, should be consolidated on this report but **not** counted separately and **not** listed separately on the Supplement A to this form. See Example B in the next column.

Note that subsequent filings of form BE-15 annual reports and Form BE-605 quarterly reports with BEA, if required, must be on the same aggregated basis. If all U.S. branches and agencies directly owned by a foreign bank are not aggregated on a single report, then each branch or agency must file a separate BE-12.



II. DEFINITIONS

- A. United States**, when used in a geographic sense, means the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and all territories and possessions of the United States.
- B. Foreign**, when used in a geographic sense, means that which is situated outside the United States or which belongs to or is characteristic of a country other than the United States.
- C. Person**, means any individual, branch, partnership, association, associated group, estate, trust, corporation, or other organization (whether or not organized under the laws of any state), and any government (including a foreign government, the U.S. Government, a state or local government, and any agency, corporation, financial institution, or other entity or instrumentality thereof, including a government sponsored agency).
- D. Associated group** means two or more persons who, by the appearance of their actions, by agreement, or by an understanding, exercise their voting privileges in a concerted manner to influence the management of a business enterprise. The following are deemed to be associated groups:
1. Members of the same family.
 2. A business enterprise and one or more of its officers or directors.
 3. Members of a syndicate or joint venture.
 4. A corporation and its domestic subsidiaries.
- E. Foreign person** means any person resident outside the United States or subject to the jurisdiction of a country other than the United States.
- F. Direct investment** means the ownership or control, directly or indirectly, by one person of 10 percent or more of the voting securities of an incorporated business enterprise or an equivalent interest in an unincorporated business enterprise.

II. DEFINITIONS – Continued

- G. Foreign direct investment in the United States** means the ownership or control, directly or indirectly, by one foreign person of 10 percent or more of the voting securities of an incorporated U.S. business enterprise or an equivalent interest in an unincorporated U.S. business enterprise, including a branch.
- H. Business enterprise** means any organization, association, branch, or venture which exists for profit making purposes or to otherwise secure economic advantage, and any ownership of any real estate.
- I. Branch** means the operations or activities conducted by a person in a different location in its own name rather than through an incorporated entity.
- J. Affiliate** means a business enterprise located in one country which is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person of another country to the extent of 10 percent or more of its voting securities for an incorporated business enterprise or an equivalent interest for an unincorporated business enterprise, including a branch.
- K. U.S. affiliate** means an affiliate located in the United States in which a foreign person has a direct investment.
- 1. Majority-owned U.S. affiliate** means a U.S. affiliate in which the combined direct and indirect voting interest of all foreign parents of the U.S. affiliate exceeds 50 percent.
- 2. Minority-owned U.S. affiliate** means a U.S. affiliate in which the combined direct and indirect voting interest of all foreign parents of the U.S. affiliate is 50 percent or less.
- L. Foreign parent** is a foreign person that directly or indirectly holds a voting interest of 10 percent or more in the U.S. affiliate. It is the first person outside the United States in a foreign chain of ownership, which has direct investment in a U.S. business enterprise, including a branch.
- M. Affiliated foreign group** means (i) the foreign parent, (ii) any foreign person, proceeding up the foreign parent's ownership chain, which owns more than 50 percent of the person below it up to and including that person which is not owned more than 50 percent by another foreign person, and (iii) any foreign person, proceeding down the ownership chain(s) of each of these members, which is owned more than 50 percent by the person above it.
- N. U.S. corporation** means a business enterprise incorporated in the United States.
- O. Intermediary** means any agent, nominee, manager, custodian, trust, or any person acting in a similar capacity.
- P. Ultimate beneficial owner (UBO)** is that person, proceeding up the ownership chain beginning with and including the foreign parent, that is not more than 50 percent owned or controlled by another person. Note: Stockholders of a closely or privately held corporation are normally considered to be an associated group and may be a UBO.
- Q. Banking** covers business enterprises engaged in deposit banking or closely related functions, including commercial banks, Edge Act corporations engaged in international or foreign banking, foreign branches and agencies of U.S. banks whether or not they accept deposits abroad, U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks whether or not they accept domestic deposits, savings and loans, savings banks, bank holding companies, and financial holding companies under the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act.
- R. Lease** is an arrangement conveying the right to use property, plant, or equipment (i.e., land and/or depreciable assets), usually for a stated period of time.
- 1. Capital lease** – A long-term lease under which a sale of the asset is recognized at the inception of the lease. These may be

shown as lease contracts or accounts receivable on the lessor's books. The asset would not be considered as owned by the lessor.

- 2. Operating lease** – Generally, a lease with a term which is less than the useful life of the asset and a transfer of ownership is not contemplated.

- S. Private fund** refers to the same class of financial entities defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission as private funds on Form PF: "any issuer that would be an investment company as defined in section 3 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 but for section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) of ...[that] Act."

III. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Changes in the reporting entity** – DO NOT restate close fiscal year 2016 balances for changes in the consolidated reporting entity that occurred during fiscal year 2017. The close fiscal year 2016 balances should represent the reporting entity as it existed at the close of fiscal year 2016.
- B. Required information not available** – Make all reasonable efforts to obtain the information required for reporting. Answer every item except where specifically exempt. Indicate when only partial information is available.
- C. Estimates** – If actual figures are not available, provide estimates and label them as such. When items cannot be fully subdivided as required, provide totals and an estimated breakdown of the totals.

Certain sections of the Form BE-12B require data that may not normally be maintained in a company's customary accounting records. Precise answers for these items may present the respondent with a substantial burden beyond what is intended by BEA. This may be especially true for items 28 and 29, U.S. trade in goods by U.S. affiliate on a shipped basis; items 34 through 50, employment data disaggregated by State; and items 57 through 62, distribution of sales or gross operating revenues by whether the sales were goods, investment income, or services, and the distribution of services by transactor. Therefore, the answers in these sections may be reasonable estimates based upon the informed judgment of persons in the responding organization, sampling techniques, proration based on related data, etc. However, the estimating procedures used should be consistently applied on all BEA surveys.

- D. Space on form insufficient** – When space on a form is insufficient to permit a full answer to any item, provide the required information on supplementary sheets, appropriately labeled and referenced to the item number on the form.

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM

NOTE: Instructions in section IV. are cross referenced by number to the items located on pages 2 to 18.

2 Consolidation rules

Consolidated reporting by the U.S. affiliate – A U.S. affiliate must file on a fully consolidated **domestic U.S.** basis, including the full consolidation of all U.S. business enterprises proceeding down each ownership chain whose voting securities are more than 50 percent owned by the U.S. business enterprise above. The fully consolidated entity is considered one U.S. affiliate.

A foreign person holding real estate investments that are reportable on the BE-12 must aggregate all such holdings. See Instruction I.B. on page 21 and V.C. starting on page 28 for details.

Do not prepare your BE-12 report using the proportionate consolidation method. Except as noted in 2.b. and 2.c. on page 23, consolidate all majority-owned U.S. business enterprises into your BE-12 report.

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM – Continued

Unless the exceptions discussed below apply, any deviation from these consolidation rules must be approved in writing each year by BEA. If you file deconsolidated reports, you must file the same type of reports (i.e., BE-12A or BE-12B) that would have been required if a consolidated report was filed.

Report majority-owned subsidiaries, if not consolidated, on the BE-12B using the equity method of accounting. DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts (e.g., receivables or liabilities) for affiliates not consolidated.

Exceptions to consolidated reporting – Note: If a U.S. business enterprise is not consolidated into another U.S. affiliate's BE-12 report, then it **must** be listed on the Supplement B of another U.S. affiliate's BE-12 report, and each U.S. affiliate not consolidated **must** file its own Form BE-12.

a. DO NOT CONSOLIDATE FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES, BRANCHES, OPERATIONS, OR INVESTMENTS NO MATTER WHAT THE PERCENTAGE OWNERSHIP.

Include foreign holdings owned 20 percent or more using the equity method of accounting. DO NOT report employment, land, and other property, plant, and equipment and DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts (e.g., receivables or liabilities) for holdings reported using the equity method.

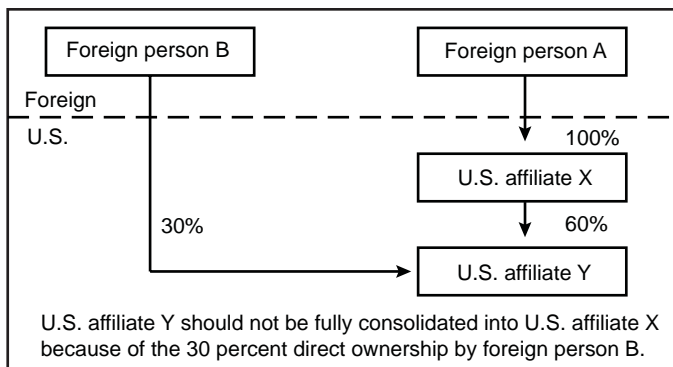
DO NOT list any foreign holdings of the U.S. affiliate on the Supplement B.

Oil and gas sites owned by U.S. affiliates and located outside of U.S. claimed territorial waters are to be treated as foreign subsidiaries of the U.S. affiliates if they meet one of the following criteria: (1) they are incorporated in a foreign country; (2) they are set up as a branch; or (3) they have a physical presence in a foreign country as evidenced by property, plant and equipment or employees located in that country.

Real estate located outside the United States that is owned by the U.S. affiliate and generates revenues for, or reimbursements to, the U.S. affiliate, or that facilitates the foreign operations of the U.S. affiliate is a foreign subsidiary and should not be consolidated on this BE-12 report.

b. Special consolidation rules apply to U.S. affiliates that are limited partnerships or that have an ownership interest in a U.S. limited partnership. These rules can be found on our web site at: www.bea.gov/limitedpartner12. Also see instruction 8.b. on page 24 for additional information about partnerships.

c. A U.S. affiliate in which a direct ownership interest and an indirect ownership interest are held by **different** foreign persons should not be fully consolidated into another U.S. affiliate, but must complete and file its own Form BE-12 report. (See diagram below.)



If this exception applies, reflect the indirect ownership interest, even if more than 50 percent, on the balance sheet and income statement of the owning U.S. affiliate's BE-12 report on an equity basis. For example, using the situation shown in the diagram above, U.S. affiliate X must treat its 60 percent ownership interest in U.S. affiliate Y as an equity investment. DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts (e.g., receivables or liabilities) for affiliates not consolidated.

6 Reporting period – The report covers the U.S. affiliate's 2017 fiscal year. The affiliate's 2017 fiscal year is defined as the affiliate's financial reporting year that had an ending date in calendar year 2017.

Special circumstances:

a. U.S. affiliates without a financial reporting year – If a U.S. affiliate does not have a financial reporting year, its fiscal year is deemed to be the same as calendar year 2017.

b. Change in fiscal year

(1) New fiscal year ends in calendar year 2017 – A U.S. affiliate that changed the ending date of its financial reporting year should file a 2017 BE-12 report that covers the 12 month period prior to the new fiscal year end date. The following example illustrates the reporting requirements.

Example 1: U.S. affiliate A had a June 30, 2016 fiscal year end date but changed its 2017 fiscal year end date to March 31. Affiliate A should file a 2017 BE-12 report covering the 12 month period from April 1, 2016, to March 31, 2017.

(2) No fiscal year ending in calendar year 2017 – If a change in fiscal year results in a U.S. affiliate not having a fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, the affiliate **should file a 2017 BE-12 report that covers 12 months.** The following example illustrates the reporting requirements.

Example 2: U.S. affiliate B had a December 31, 2016 fiscal year end date but changed its next fiscal year end date to March 31. Instead of having a short fiscal year ending in 2017, affiliate B decides to have a 15 month fiscal year running from January 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018. Affiliate B should file a 2017 BE-12 report covering a 12 month period ending in calendar year 2017, such as the period from April 1, 2016, to March 31, 2017.

For 2018, assuming no further changes in the fiscal year end date occur, affiliate B should file a BE-15 report covering the 12 month period from April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018.

7 Reporting for a U.S. business that became a U.S. affiliate during fiscal year 2017 —

a. A U.S. business enterprise that was newly established in fiscal year 2017 should file a report for the period starting with the establishment date up to and ending on the last day of its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017. DO NOT estimate amounts for a full year of operations if the first fiscal year is less than 12 months.

b. A U.S. business enterprise existing before fiscal year 2017 that became a U.S. affiliate in fiscal year 2017 should file a report covering a full 12 months of operations.

8 Reporting by unincorporated U.S. affiliates

a. Directly owned vs. indirectly owned

(1) Directly owned – Each unincorporated U.S. affiliate, including a branch, that is directly owned 10 percent or more by a foreign person should file a separate BE-12 report. Do not combine two or more directly owned U.S. affiliates on a single BE-12 report. The only exceptions are for U.S. affiliates that are real estate investments or banks. See Instruction I.B. on page 21 and Instruction V.C. on page 28 for details on real estate. See Instruction I.C. on page 21 for details on banks.

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM – Continued

(2) Indirectly owned – Except as noted in the exceptions to the consolidation rules above, an indirectly owned unincorporated U.S. business enterprise that is owned more than 50 percent (voting interest) by another U.S. affiliate should be fully consolidated on the report with the U.S. affiliate that holds the voting interest greater than 50 percent. An indirectly owned unincorporated U.S. business enterprise owned 50 percent (voting interest) or less by another U.S. affiliate should file a separate BE-12 report if no other U.S. affiliate owns a voting interest of more than 50 percent.

b. Partnerships – Most partnerships are either general partnerships or limited partnerships. A general partnership usually consists of at least two general partners who together control the partnership. A limited partnership usually consists of at least one general partner and one limited partner. The general partner usually controls a limited partnership. The limited partner has a financial interest but does not usually have any voting rights (control) in a limited partnership.

Partners without voting rights (control) cannot have direct investment in a partnership. Therefore, limited partners do not usually have direct investment. The existence of direct investment in a partnership is determined by the percentage of control exercised by the partner(s). The percentage of control exercised by a partner may differ from its financial interest in the partnership.

(1) General partnerships

Determination of voting interest – “Voting interest” is defined in instructions 11-15 beginning on this page. The determination of the percentage of voting interest of a general partner is based on who controls the partnership. The percentage of voting interest is not based on the percentage of ownership in the partnership’s equity. The general partners are presumed to control a general partnership. Unless a clause to the contrary is contained in the partnership agreement, a general partnership is presumed to be controlled equally by each of the general partners. For example, if a partnership has two general partners, and nothing to the contrary is stated in the partnership agreement, each general partner is presumed to have a 50 percent voting interest. If there are three general partners, each general partner is presumed to have a one-third voting interest, etc.

Managing partners – If one general partner is designated as the managing partner, responsible for the day-to-day operations of the partnership, this does not necessarily transfer control of the partnership to the managing partner. If the managing partner must obtain approval for annual operating budgets and for decisions relating to significant management issues from the other general partners, then the managing partner does not have a 100 percent voting interest in the partnership.

(2) Limited partnerships

(a) Determination of voting interest – “Voting interest” is defined in instructions 11-15 beginning on this page. The determination of the percentage of voting interest in a limited partnership is based on who controls the partnership. The percentage of voting interest is not based on the percentage of ownership in the partnership’s equity. In most cases, the general partner is presumed to control a limited partnership, and therefore, have a 100 percent voting interest in the limited partnership. If there is more than one general partner, the partnership is presumed to be controlled equally by each of the general partners, unless a clause to the contrary is contained

in the partnership agreement. For example, if a limited partnership has two general partners, and nothing to the contrary is stated in the partnership agreement, then each general partner is presumed to have a 50 percent voting interest in the limited partnership.

Limited partners do not normally exercise any control over a limited partnership. Therefore unless a clause to the contrary is contained in the partnership agreement, limited partners are presumed to have zero voting interest in a limited partnership. If a limited partnership has one or more limited partners who are foreign persons, the foreign limited partners are presumed to have no voting interest, and, therefore, no direct investment in the limited partnership.

Managing partners – See discussion under “General Partnerships” to the left.

(b) Consolidation Rules

Special consolidation rules apply to U.S. affiliates that are limited partnerships or that have an ownership interest in a U.S. limited partnership. These rules can be found on our web site at: www.bea.gov/ltspartner12.

c. Limited Liability Companies (LLCs)

Determination of voting interest – “Voting interest” is defined in instructions for items 11-15. The determination of the percentage of voting interest in an LLC is based on who controls the LLC. The percentage of voting interest is not based on the percentage of ownership in the LLC’s equity. LLCs are presumed to be controlled equally by each of its members (owners), unless a clause to the contrary is contained in the articles of organization or in the operating agreement. For example, if an LLC has two members, and nothing to the contrary is contained in the articles of organization or in the operating agreement, then each member is presumed to have a 50 percent voting interest in the LLC; if there are three members, then each member is presumed to have a one-third voting interest in the LLC.

Managing member – If one member is designated as the managing member responsible for the day-to-day operations of the LLC, this does not necessarily transfer control of the LLC to the managing member. If the managing member must obtain approval for annual operating budgets and for decisions relating to other significant management issues from the other members, then the managing member does not have a 100 percent voting interest in the LLC.

10 U.S. affiliates NOT consolidated – Report investments in U.S. business enterprises that are not fully consolidated and that are owned 20 percent or more using either the equity method of accounting. DO NOT report employment, land, and other property, plant, and equipment and DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts (e.g., receivables or liabilities) for holdings reported using the equity method.

You may report immaterial investments using the cost method of accounting if this treatment is consistent with your normal reporting practice. Report investments owned less than 20 percent in accordance with FASB ASC 320 (formerly FAS 115) or the cost basis of accounting.

List all U.S. affiliates in which this U.S. affiliate has a voting interest of at least 10 percent and that are not consolidated in this Form BE-12B on the Supplement B.

11 – 15 — Ownership — Voting interest and equity interest

a. Voting interest is the percent of ownership in the voting equity of the U.S. affiliate. Voting equity consists of ownership interests that have a say in the management of the company. Examples of voting equity include capital stock that has voting rights, and a general

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM – Continued

partner's interest in a partnership. See instruction 8.b.(1) and 8.b.(2) (a), to the left, for information about determining the voting interest for partnerships. See instruction 8c for information about determining the voting interest for Limited Liability Companies.

b. Equity interest is the percent of ownership in the total equity (voting and nonvoting) of the U.S. affiliate. Nonvoting equity consists of ownership interests that do not have a say in the management of the company. An example of nonvoting equity is preferred stock that has no voting rights.

Voting interest and equity interest are not always equal.

For example, an owner can have a 100 percent voting interest in a U.S. affiliate but own less than 100 percent of the affiliate's total equity. This situation is illustrated in the following example.

Example: U.S. affiliate A has two classes of stock, common and preferred. There are 50 shares of common stock outstanding. Each common share is entitled to one vote and has an ownership interest in 1 percent of the total owners' equity amount. There are 50 shares of preferred stock outstanding. Each preferred share has an ownership interest in 1 percent of the total owners' equity amount but has no voting rights. Foreign parent B owns all 50 shares of the common stock. U.S. investors own all 50 shares of the preferred stock. Since foreign parent B owns all of the voting stock, foreign parent B has a 100 percent voting interest in U.S. affiliate A. However, since all 50 shares of the nonvoting preferred shares are owned by U.S. investors, foreign parent B has only a 50 percent equity interest in the owners' equity amount of U.S. affiliate A.

17 – 22 – Industry classification and total sales of fully consolidated U.S. affiliate

Book publishers and printers – Printing books without publishing is classified in international surveys industry (ISI) code 3231 (printing and related support activities) not ISI code 5111 (newspaper, periodical, book, and directory publishers).

Real estate investment trusts (REITS) – Report hybrid or mortgage REITS in ISI code 5252 (Funds, trusts, and other financial vehicles). Report all other REITS in ISI code 5310 (Real estate).

Repos and reverse repos – To report sales by industry (items 17–22), interest income and interest expense associated with repos and reverse repos should be offset against one another and reported at the net amount. On the balance sheet, reverse repos should be reported as assets and included on item 30 (total assets) while repos should be reported as liabilities and included on item 31 (total liabilities).

If you are required to complete page 8, then in item 59 (investment income included in gross operating revenues) interest income and interest expense associated with repos and reverse repos should be offset against one another and reported at the net amount. However, in items 55 (interest income from all sources) and 56 (interest expense plus interest capitalized) interest income and interest expense associated with repos and reverse repos should be reported at the gross amounts.

24 Employee compensation – Base employee compensation on payroll records related to activities during the reporting period. Employee compensation includes wages and salaries and employee benefit plans.

Wages and salaries are the gross earnings of all employees before deduction of employees' payroll withholding taxes, social insurance contributions, group insurance premiums, union dues, etc. Include time and piece rate payments, cost of living adjustments, overtime pay and shift differentials, bonuses, profit sharing amounts, and commissions. Exclude commissions paid to persons who are not employees.

Wages and salaries include direct payments by employers for vacations, sick leave, severance (redundancy) pay, etc. Include employer contributions to benefit funds. Exclude payments made by, or on behalf of, benefit funds rather than by the employer.

Wages and salaries include in-kind payments, valued at their cost, that are **clearly and primarily of benefit to the employees as consumers**. Exclude expenditures that benefit employers as well as employees, such as expenditures for plant facilities, employee training programs, and reimbursement for business expenses.

Employee benefit plans are employer expenditures for all employee benefit plans, including those required by government statute, those resulting from a collective bargaining contract, or those that are voluntary. Employee benefit plans include Social Security and other retirement plans, life and disability insurance, guaranteed sick pay programs, workers' compensation insurance, medical insurance, family allowances, unemployment insurance, severance pay funds, etc. If plans are financed jointly by the employer and the employee, include only the contributions of the employer.

25 Research and development (R&D) performed BY the U.S. affiliate – Research and development (R&D) comprise creative and systematic work undertaken in order to increase the stock of knowledge and to devise new applications of available knowledge. This includes a) activities aimed at acquiring new knowledge or understanding without specific immediate commercial applications or uses (basic research); b) activities aimed at solving a specific problem or meeting a specific commercial objective (applied research); and c) systematic work, drawing on research and practical experience and resulting in additional knowledge, which is directed to producing new products or processes or to improving existing products or processes (development). R&D includes both direct costs such as salaries of researchers as well as administrative and overhead costs clearly associated with the company's R&D.

The term R&D does **NOT** include expenditures for:

- Costs for routine product testing, quality control, and technical services unless they are an integral part of an R&D project
- Market research
- Efficiency surveys or management studies
- Literary, artistic, or historical projects, such as films, music, or books and other publications
- Prospecting or exploration for natural resources

Basic research is the pursuit of new scientific knowledge or understanding that does not have specific immediate commercial objectives, although it may be in fields of present or potential commercial interest.

Applied research applies the findings of basic research or other existing knowledge toward discovering new scientific knowledge that has specific commercial objectives with respect to new products, services, processes, or methods.

Development is the systematic use of the knowledge or understanding gained from research or practical experience directed toward the production or significant improvement of useful products, services, processes, or methods, including the design and development of prototypes, materials, devices, and systems.

R&D includes the activities described above whether assigned to separate R&D organizational units of the company or carried out by company laboratories and technical groups not a part of an R&D organization.

INCLUDE all costs incurred to support R&D performed by the affiliate. **INCLUDE** wages, salaries, and related costs; materials and supplies consumed; depreciation on R&D property and equipment, cost of computer software used in R&D activities; utilities, such as telephone, electricity, water, and gas; travel costs

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM – Continued

and professional dues; property taxes and other taxes (except income taxes) incurred on account of the R&D organization or the facilities they use; insurance expenses; maintenance and repair, including maintenance of buildings and grounds; company overhead including: personnel, accounting, procurement and inventory, and salaries of research executives not on the payroll of the R&D organization. EXCLUDE capital expenditures, expenditures for tests and evaluations once a prototype becomes a production model, patent expenses, and income taxes and interest.

Does R&D include development of software and Internet applications?

Research and development activity in software and Internet applications refers only to activities with an element of uncertainty and that are intended to close knowledge gaps and meet scientific and technological needs.

R&D activity in software INCLUDES:

- Software development or improvement activities that expand scientific or technological knowledge
- Construction of new theories and algorithms in the field of computer science

R&D activity in software EXCLUDES:

- Software development that does not depend on a scientific or technological advance, such as
 - supporting or adapting existing systems
 - adding functionality to existing application programs, and
 - routine debugging of existing systems and software
- Creation of new software based on known methods and applications
- Conversion or translation of existing software and software languages
- Adaptation of a product to a specific client, unless knowledge that significantly improved the base program was added in that process

28 – 29 – U.S. trade in goods by U.S. affiliate on a shipped basis

U.S. trade in goods is the physical movements of goods between the customs area of the United States and the customs area of a foreign country. Goods shipped by, or to, the U.S. affiliate whether or not they were actually charged or consigned by, or to, the U.S. affiliate, are considered to be trade of the U.S. affiliate.

NOTE: Goods shipped by an independent carrier or a freight forwarder to or from the United States at the expense of a U.S. affiliate are imports or exports of the U.S. affiliate.

Report U.S. trade in goods on a “shipped” basis rather than a “charged” basis. The shipped basis looks at the physical movement of goods.

However, U.S. affiliates normally keep their accounting records on a “charged basis.” The “charged” basis may be used if there is no material difference between it and the “shipped” basis. However, if there is a material difference, the “shipped” basis must be used or adjustments must be made to the “charged” basis data to approximate a “shipped” basis. To adjust “charged” basis data to a “shipped” basis it may be necessary to look at export and import declarations filed with U.S. customs or shipping and receiving documents to determine the physical movement of goods.

Differences between the “charged” and “shipped” basis may be substantial. A major difference arises when a U.S. affiliate buys goods in foreign country A and sells them in foreign country B. Because the goods did not physically enter or leave the United States, they are not U.S. trade.

However, when the U.S. affiliate records the transactions on its books, it would show a purchase charged to it from country A and a sale charged by it to country B. If the U.S. affiliate’s trade data in this survey were prepared on the “charged” basis, the purchase and sale would appear incorrectly as a U.S. import and U.S. export, respectively.

Timing – Only include goods actually shipped during FY 2017 regardless of when the goods were charged or consigned.

Valuation of exports and imports – Value goods f.a.s. (free alongside ship) at the port of exit. INCLUDE all costs incurred up to the point of loading the goods aboard the export carrier at the port of exit, including the selling price at the interior point of shipment (or cost if not sold), packaging costs, and inland freight and insurance. EXCLUDE all subsequent costs such as loading costs, U.S. and foreign import duties, and freight and insurance from the port of export to the port of entry.

In-transit goods – Exclude the value of any goods that are in-transit. In-transit goods are goods that are en route from one foreign country to another via the United States (such as from Canada to Mexico via the United States), and goods en route from one part of the United States to another part via a foreign country (such as from Alaska to Washington State via Canada).

Capital goods – Include capital goods (e.g., manufacturing equipment used to produce goods for sale) but exclude the value of ships, planes, railroad rolling stock, and trucks that were temporarily outside the United States transporting people or merchandise.

Consigned goods – Include consigned goods in the trade figures when shipped or received, even though they are not normally recorded as sales or purchases, or entered into intercompany accounts when initially consigned.

Electricity, water, and natural gas – Report ONLY the product value (electricity, water, and natural gas). DO NOT report the service value (transmission and distribution).

Packaged general use computer software – INCLUDE exports and imports of packaged general use computer software at full transaction value, i.e., including both the value of the media on which the software is recorded **and** the value of the information contained on the media. EXCLUDE receipts or payments for customized software designed to meet the needs of a specific user. This type of software is considered a service and should **not** be reported as trade in goods.

EXCLUDE receipts and payments for software that is transmitted electronically rather than physically shipped. Also, EXCLUDE negotiated licensing fees for software to use on networks.

34 – 50 Employment by location – Include all full-time and part-time employees on the payroll at the end of FY 2017. If employment at the end of FY 2017, or the count taken at some other time during FY 2017, was unusually high or low because of temporary factors (e.g., a strike), give the number of employees that reflects normal operations. If the business enterprise’s activity involves large seasonal variations, give the average number of employees for FY 2017. If precise figures are not available, give your best estimate.

Location of employees is the U.S. state, territory, or possession in which the person is permanently employed.

Foreign – Except as noted below, exclude employees located outside of the United States from items 34–50.

- Employees normally located in the United States who are on a temporary duty assignment outside of the country for one year or less should be reported in the U.S. state where they are normally located.
- Employees normally located in the United States who are on a duty assignment outside of the country for more than one year and carried on the payroll of the domestic U.S. affiliate should be reported in item 49. Exclude these employees from the BE-12 report if they are carried on a foreign payroll.

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM – Continued

53 Certain gains (losses) – Note: Read the following instructions carefully as they are based on economic accounting concepts and, in some cases, may deviate from accounting principles.

Report at **gross** amount **before** income tax effect.
Report gains (losses) resulting from:

- a. Extraordinary, unusual, or infrequently occurring items that are material.** Include losses from accidental damage or disasters, after estimated insurance reimbursement. Include other material items, including writeups, writedowns, and writeoffs of tangible and intangible assets; and gains (losses) from the sale or other disposition of capital assets. Exclude legal judgments;
- b. Restructuring.** Include restructuring costs that reflect write downs or writeoffs of assets or liabilities. EXCLUDE actual payments, or charges to establish reserves for future actual payments, such as for severance pay, and fees to accountants, lawyers, consultants, or other contractors;
- c. Sale or disposition of land, other property, plant and equipment, or other assets,** and FASB ASC 360 (formerly FAS 144) **impairment losses.** EXCLUDE gains (losses) from the sale of inventory assets in the ordinary course of trade or business. **Real estate companies, see special instructions;**
- d.** Sales or other dispositions of financial assets, including investment securities; gains (losses) related to **fair value accounting;** FASB ASC 320 (formerly FAS 115) holding gains (losses) on securities classified as **trading securities;** FASB ASC 320 impairment losses; and gains and losses derived from **derivative instruments;**
- e. Goodwill impairment** as defined by FASB ASC 350 (formerly FAS 142);
- f. DISPOSALS of discontinued operations.** EXCLUDE income (loss) from the operations of a discontinued segment. Report such income (loss) as part of your income from operations in items 17 through 22;
- g. Remeasurement of the U.S. affiliate's foreign-currency-denominated** assets and liabilities due to changes in foreign exchange rates during the reporting period;
- h.** The cumulative effect of a **change in accounting principle;** and
- i.** The cumulative effect of a change in the estimate of **stock compensation forfeitures** under FASB ASC 718 (formerly FAS 123(R)).

Special instructions for real estate companies.

Real estate companies – Include in item 53:

- (a)** Impairment losses as defined by FASB ASC 360 (formerly FAS 144), and
- (b)** Goodwill impairment as defined by FASB ASC 350 (formerly FAS 142).

EXCLUDE the revenues earned and expenses incurred from the sale of real estate you own. Such revenues should be reported as operating income in items 22 (column 2), 57, and as sales of goods in item 58.

58 Sales of goods – Goods are outputs that are tangible. Report as sales of goods:

- Mass produced media, including exposed film, video tapes, DVDs, audio tapes, and CDs.

- Books. NOTE: Book publishers – To the extent feasible, report as sales of services all revenues associated with the design, editing, and marketing activities necessary for producing and distributing books that you both publish and sell. If you cannot unbundle (i.e., separate) these revenues from the value of the books you sell, then report your sales as sales of goods or services based on a best estimate of the value in each.
- Energy trading activities where you take title to the goods. NOTE: If you act in the capacity of a broker or agent to facilitate the sale of goods and you do not take title to the goods, report your revenue (i.e., commissions) as sales of services in item 60.
- Magazines and periodicals sold in retail stores. NOTE: Report subscription sales as sales of services in item 60.
- Packaged general use computer software.
- Structures sold by businesses in real estate.
- Revenues earned from building structures by businesses in construction.
- Electricity, natural gas, and water. NOTE: Revenues derived from transmitting and/or distributing these goods, as opposed to revenues derived from the sale of the actual product, should, to the extent feasible, be reported as sales of services in item 60.

59 Investment income – Report dividends and interest generated by finance and insurance subsidiaries or units as investment income. NOTE: Report commissions and fees as sales of services in item 60.

60. Sales of services – Services are outputs that are intangible. Report as sales of services:

- Advertising revenue.
- Commissions and fees earned by companies engaged in finance and real estate activities.
- Commissions earned by agents or brokers (i.e., wholesalers) who act on behalf of buyers and sellers in the wholesale distribution of goods.
- Magazines and periodicals sold through subscriptions. NOTE: Report magazines and periodicals sold through retail stores, as sales of goods in item 58.
- Newspapers.
- Pipeline transportation.
- Software downloaded from the internet, electronic mail, an extranet, electronic data interchange network, or some other online system.
- Computer systems design and related services.
- Negotiated licensing fees for software to be used on networks.
- Electricity transmission and distribution, natural gas distribution, and water distribution.

V. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

A. Insurance companies – Reporting should be in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles not Statutory Accounting Practices (SAP). For example, the BE-12 report should include the following assets even though they are not acceptable under SAP: **1.** non-trusted or free account assets, and **2.** nonadmitted assets such as furniture and equipment, agents' debit balances, and all receivables deemed to be collectible.

Item on Form:

22 Total sales – Include items such as earned premiums, annuity considerations, dividends, interest, and items of a similar nature. Exclude income from unconsolidated affiliates. Also exclude income that would be reported in item 53, certain gains (losses).

V. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS – Continued

- 30 Total assets** – Include current items such as agents' balances, uncollected premiums, amounts recoverable from reinsurers, and other current notes and accounts receivable (net of allowances for doubtful items) arising from the ordinary course of business.
- 31 Total liabilities** – Include current items such as loss liabilities, policy claims, commissions due, other current liabilities arising from the ordinary course of business, and long-term debt.
- 32 Total owners' equity** – Include mandatory securities valuation reserves that are appropriations of retained earnings.

B. Railroad transportation companies – Railroad transportation companies should include only the net annual balances for interline settlement items (car hire, car repair, freight revenues, switching revenues, and loss and damage settlements) in items 30 and 31.

C. Real estate – The ownership of real estate is defined to be a business enterprise, and if the real estate is foreign owned, it is a U.S. affiliate of a foreign person.

Residential real estate held exclusively for personal use and not for profit making purposes is not subject to the reporting requirements. A residence that is an owner's primary residence that is then leased by the owner while outside the United States, but which the owner intends to reoccupy, is considered real estate held for personal use and therefore not subject to the reporting requirements. Ownership of U.S. residential real estate by a corporation whose sole purpose is to hold the real estate for the personal use of the owner(s) of the corporation is considered to be real estate held for personal use and therefore not subject to the reporting requirements.

Aggregation of real estate investments – A foreign person holding real estate investments that are reportable on the BE-12 must aggregate all such holdings for the purpose of applying the reporting criteria (see instruction I.B. on page 21). File a single BE-12B report covering the aggregated holdings. If on an aggregated basis **any one** of the following three items – **total assets** (do not net out liabilities), **or sales or gross operating revenues**, excluding sales taxes, **or net income** after provision for U.S. income taxes – exceeds \$300 million (positive or negative) and the foreign voting ownership in the real estate exceeds 50 percent, file Form BE-12A. If permission has been received in writing from BEA to file on a non-aggregated basis, you must report each real estate investment on a Form BE-12A if a Form BE-12A would have been required on an aggregated basis. Non-aggregated reports should be filed as a group and you should inform BEA that they are all for one owner.

On page 1, for the name and address of the U.S. business enterprise, BEA is not seeking a legal description of the property, nor necessarily the address of the property itself. Because there may be no operating business enterprise for a real estate investment, what BEA seeks is a consistently identifiable name for the investment (i.e., the U.S. affiliate) together with an address to which report forms can be mailed so that the investment (affiliate) can be reported on a consistent basis for each reporting period and for the various BEA surveys.

Thus, on page 1 of the BE-12 survey forms the "name and address" of the U.S. affiliate might be:

XYZ Corp. N.V., Real Estate Investments
c/o B&K Inc., Accountants
120 Major Street
Miami, FL XXXXX

If the investment property has a name, such as Sunrise Apartments, the name and address on page 1 of the BE-12 survey forms might be:

Sunrise Apartments c/o
ABC Real Estate
120 Major Street
Miami, FL XXXXX

There are items throughout the Form BE-12B that may not apply to certain types of real estate investments, such as the employer identification number, the number of employees, and exports and imports. In such cases, enter zero or leave item blank as appropriate.

D. Joint ventures and partnerships – If a foreign person has a direct or indirect voting ownership interest of 10 percent or more in a joint venture, partnership, etc., that is formed to own and hold, develop, or operate real estate, the joint venture, partnership, etc., in its entirety, not just the foreign person's share, is a U.S. affiliate and must be reported as follows:

1. If the foreign interest in the U.S. affiliate is directly held by the foreign person then a BE-12 report must be filed by the affiliate (subject to the aggregation rules discussed above).
2. If a voting interest of more than 50 percent in the U.S. affiliate is owned by another U.S. affiliate, the owned affiliate must be fully consolidated in the BE-12 report of the owning affiliate.
3. If a voting interest of 50 percent or less in the U.S. affiliate is owned by another U.S. affiliate, and no U.S. affiliate owns a voting interest of more than 50 percent, then a separate BE-12 report must be filed by the owned affiliate. The BE-12 report(s) of the owning affiliate(s) must show an equity investment in the owned affiliate.

E. Farms – For farms that are not operated by their foreign owners, income and related items should be prepared based on the extent to which the income from the farm accrues to, and the expenses of the farm are borne by, the owner. Generally this means that income, expenses, and gain (loss) assignable to the owner should reflect the extent to which the risk of the operation falls on the owner. For example, even though the operator and other workers on the farm are hired by a management firm, if their wages and salaries are assigned to, and borne by, the farm operation being reported, then the operator and other workers should be reported as employees of that farm operation and the wages and salaries should be treated as an expense.

EXAMPLES:

1. If the farm is leased to an operator for a fixed fee, the owner should report the fixed fee in "total sales" and should treat the non-operating expenses that he or she may be responsible for, such as real estate taxes, interest on loans, etc., as expenses.
2. If the farm is operated by a management firm that oversees the operation of the farm and hires an operator, but the operating income and expenses are assigned to the owner, the income and expenses so assigned should be shown in the requested detail for income related items. (The report should not show just one item, i.e., the net of income less the management fee, where the management fee includes all expenses.)

F. Estates, trusts, and intermediaries

A foreign estate is a person and therefore may have direct investment, and the estate, not the beneficiary, is considered to be the owner.

A trust is a person but it is not a business enterprise. The trust is considered to be the same as an intermediary, and should report as outlined in the instructions for intermediaries below.

For reporting purposes, the beneficiary(ies) of the trust, is (are) considered to be the owner(s) for purposes of determining the existence of direct investment, except in two cases: **(1)** if there is, or may be, a reversionary interest, and **(2)** if a corporation or other organization creates a trust designating its shareholders or members as beneficiaries. In these two cases, the creator(s) of the trust is (are) deemed to be the owner(s) of the investments of the trust (or succeeding trusts where the presently existing trust had evolved out of a prior trust), for the purposes of determining the existence and reporting of direct investment.

V. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS – Continued

This procedure is adopted in order to fulfill the statistical purposes of this survey and does not imply that control over an enterprise owned or controlled by a trust is, or can be, exercised by the beneficiary(ies) or creator(s).

For an intermediary:

1. If a U.S. intermediary holds, exercises, administers, or manages a particular foreign direct investment in the United States for the beneficial owner, such intermediary is responsible for reporting the required information for, and in the name of, the U.S. affiliate. Alternatively, the U.S. intermediary can instruct the U.S. affiliate to submit the required information. Upon so doing, the intermediary is released from further liability to report, provided it has informed BEA of the date such instructions were given and provides BEA the name and address of the U.S. affiliate, and has supplied the U.S. affiliate with any information in the possession of, or which can be secured by, the intermediary that is necessary to permit the U.S. affiliate to complete the required reports. When acting in the capacity of an intermediary, the accounts or transactions of the U.S. intermediary with a UBO are considered as accounts or transactions of the U.S. affiliate with the UBO. To the extent such transactions or accounts are unavailable to the U.S. affiliate, BEA may require the intermediary to report them.
2. If a UBO holds a U.S. affiliate through a foreign intermediary, the U.S. affiliate may report the intermediary as its foreign parent but, when requested, must also identify and furnish information concerning the UBO. Accounts or transactions of the U.S. affiliate with the foreign intermediary are considered as accounts or transactions of the U.S. affiliate with the UBO.

G. Determining place of residence and country of jurisdiction of individuals

– An individual is considered a resident of, and subject to the jurisdiction of, the country in which he or she is physically located. The following guidelines apply to individuals who do not reside in their country of citizenship:

1. Individuals who reside, or expect to reside, outside their country of citizenship for less than one year are considered to be residents of their country of citizenship.
2. Individuals who reside, or expect to reside, outside their country of citizenship for one year or more are considered to be residents of the country in which they are residing, except as provided in paragraphs 3 and 4 below.
3. If an owner or employee of a business enterprise resides outside the country of location of the enterprise for one year or more for the purpose of furthering the business of the enterprise, and the country of the business enterprise is the country of citizenship of the owner or employee, then such owner or employee is considered a resident of the country of citizenship, provided there is the intent to return to the country of citizenship within a

reasonable period of time.

4. Individuals and members of their immediate family who are residing outside their country of citizenship as a result of employment by the government of that country – diplomats, consular officials, members of the armed forces, etc. – are considered to be residents of their country of citizenship.

VI. FILING THE BE-12

A. Due date – A completed report, or Claim for Not Filing, covering a reporting company's fiscal year ending in calendar year 2017 is due no later than May 31, 2018 (or by June 30, 2018 for reporting companies that use BEA's eFile system). Go to www.bea.gov/efile for details about using eFile.

B. Extensions – For the efficient processing of the survey and timely dissemination of the results, it is important that your report be filed by the due date. Nevertheless, reasonable requests for extension of the filing deadline will be granted.

Requests for extensions may be submitted through the eFile system at www.bea.gov/eFile. All requests for extensions must be received **NO LATER THAN** May 31, 2018.

C. Assistance – For assistance, telephone (301) 278-9247 or send email to be12/15@bea.gov. Forms are accessible through eFile or can be obtained from BEA's web site at: www.bea.gov/fdi.

D. Electronic Filing – Forms that can be transmitted to BEA electronically are available on the BEA website: www.bea.gov/efile. If you eFile, please do not submit paper reports.

E. Annual stockholders' report or other financial statements – Furnish a copy of your FY 2017 annual stockholders' report or Form 10K when filing the BE-12 report. If you do not publish an annual stockholders' report or file Form 10K, provide any financial statements that may be prepared, including the accompanying notes. Information contained in these statements is useful in reviewing your report and may reduce the need for further contact. Section 5(c) of the International Investment and Trade in Services Survey Act, Public Law 94-472, 90 Stat. 2059, 22 U.S.C. 3101-3108, as amended, provides that this information can be used for analytical and statistical purposes only and that it must be held strictly confidential.

F. Retention of copies – Each U.S. affiliate must retain a copy of its report to facilitate the resolution of problems. These copies should be retained by the U.S. affiliate for at least 3 years after the report's original due date.



BE-12 Identification Number

*Do not enter Social Security Number as Identification Number

**2017 BENCHMARK SURVEY OF FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT IN THE UNITED STATES
MANDATORY — CONFIDENTIAL
FORM BE-12C**

Due date: May 31, 2018
Electronic filing: www.bea.gov/efile
Mail reports to: U.S. Department of Commerce
 Bureau of Economic Analysis
 Direct Investment Division, BE-49(A)
 4600 Silver Hill Rd
 Washington, DC 20233
Deliver reports to: U.S. Department of Commerce
 Bureau of Economic Analysis
 Direct Investment Division, BE-49(A)
 4600 Silver Hill Rd
 Suitland, MD 20746
Fax reports to: (301) 278-9500
Assistance: E-mail: be12/15@bea.gov
 Telephone: (301) 278-9247
 Copies of blank forms: www.bea.gov/fdi

Name and address of U.S. business enterprise

1002	Name of U.S. business enterprise		
1010	c/o (care of)		
1003	Street or P.O. Box		
1004	City	0998	State
1005	ZIP Code	OR	Foreign Postal Code

Include your BE-12 Identification Number with all requests.

Response required

A response is required from persons subject to the reporting requirements of the BE-12 for 2017 whether or not they are contacted by BEA.

Who must file BE-12C:

Those U.S. affiliates where **none** of the following items exceeded \$60 million (positive or negative):

- Total assets
- Sales or gross operating revenues
- Net income

If you do not meet the filing criteria above, another BE-12 survey may be applicable. See instruction I.A.1 on page 13 to determine which form to file. For more information on filing requirements, see instruction I on page 12.

Certain private funds may be exempt from filing. See item (f) of the BE-12 Claim for Not Filing for more information.

Mandatory and Confidential

This survey is being conducted under the International Investment and Trade in Services Survey Act (P.L. 94-472, 90 Stat. 2059, 22 U.S.C. 3101-3108, as amended). The filing of reports is mandatory, and the Act provides that your report to this Bureau is confidential. Whoever fails to report may be subject to penalties. See page 12 for more details.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Provide information of person to consult about this report:

1000	Name		
1029	Street 1		
1030	Street 2		
1031	City	State	Zip
1001	Telephone Number	Extension	
0999	Fax Number		
1028	E-mail Address		

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned official certifies that this report has been prepared in accordance with the applicable instructions, is complete, and is substantially accurate including estimates that may have been provided.

Signature of Authorized Official	Date
0990	0
Name	
0991	
Title	
0992	
Telephone Number	Extension
0993	
Fax Number	
0993	

NOTE: BEA uses a Secure Messaging System to correspond with you via encrypted message to discuss questions relating to this form. We may use your e-mail address for survey-related announcements and to inform you about secure messages. When communicating with BEA by e-mail, please do not include any confidential business or personal information. This includes your social security number which should never be provided to BEA via any method of transmission.

Part I

IMPORTANT

Review the instructions starting on page 12 before completing this form. Insurance and real estate companies — see special instructions on page 17.

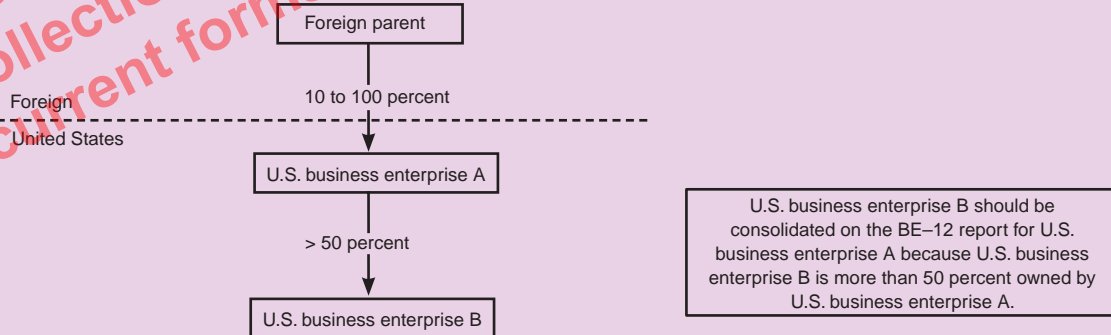
- **Accounting principles** — If feasible, use U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles to complete Form BE-12 unless you are requested to do otherwise by a specific instruction. References in the instructions to Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topics are referred to as "FASB ASC."
- **U.S. affiliate's 2017 fiscal year** — The affiliate's financial reporting year that had an ending date in calendar year 2017.
- **Consolidated reporting** — A U.S. affiliate must file on a fully consolidated **domestic U.S.** basis, including in the consolidation ALL U.S. business enterprises proceeding down each ownership chain whose voting securities are more than 50 percent owned by the U.S. business enterprise above. Consolidation rules are found in instruction IV.1 on page 15.
- **Rounding** — Report currency amounts in U.S. dollars rounded to thousands (omitting 000).
Do not enter amounts in the shaded portions of each item.
Example — If amount is \$1,334,891.00 report as:

\$	Bill.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
		1	335	000

1 Is more than 50 percent of the voting interest in this U.S. business enterprise owned by another U.S. affiliate of the foreign parent (see the diagram below)?

- ¹⁴⁰⁰ ¹ Yes If "Yes" — Do not complete this report unless exception IV.1.c described in the consolidation rules apply. This exception states that a U.S. affiliate in which a direct ownership interest and an indirect ownership interest are held by different foreign persons should not be fully consolidated into another U.S. affiliate, but must complete and file its own Form BE-12 report. See diagram on page 15 for an illustration of this exception.
- If this exception does not apply, forward the BE-12 notification to file to the U.S. business enterprise owning your company more than 50 percent, and notify BEA of the action taken by filing BE-12 Claim for Not Filing with item (e) completed on page 3 of that form. The BE-12 Claim for Not Filing can be accessed through eFile or downloaded from BEA's Web site at: www.bea.gov/fdi.
- ¹ ² No If "No" — Complete this report in accordance with the consolidation rules on page 15.

CONSOLIDATION OF U.S. AFFILIATES



2 Enter Employer Identification Number(s) used by the U.S. affiliate to file income and payroll taxes.

Primary ¹⁰⁰⁶ ¹

Other ²

3 In which state was the U.S. affiliate located?

BEA USE ONLY

⁰⁷⁰⁰ ¹

If the U.S. affiliate operates in more than one state, then select the state where the greatest number of employees was based at the end of the fiscal year ending in 2017. If there were no employees and no physical location, then select the state of incorporation.

4 Reporting period — Reporting period instructions are found in instruction 4 on page 15. If there was a change in fiscal year, review instruction 4.b. on page 15.

This U.S. affiliate's fiscal year ended in **calendar year 2017** on 1007

1	Day	Year

Example — If the fiscal reporting year ended on March 31, report for the 12-month period that ended March 31, 2017.

NOTE — Affiliates with a fiscal year that ended within the first week of January 2018 are considered to have a 2017 fiscal year and should report December 31, 2017 as their 2017 fiscal year end.

5 Did the U.S. business enterprise become a U.S. affiliate during its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?

1008 1 Yes If "Yes" — Enter the date the U.S. business enterprise became a U.S. affiliate and see instruction 5 on page 15 to determine how to report for the first time 1009

2 No

1	Day	Year

NOTE — A U.S. business enterprise existing before fiscal year 2017 that became a U.S. affiliate in fiscal year 2017 should file a report covering a full 12 months of operations. All U.S. business enterprises that become a new affiliate are required to file a Form BE-13. More information and copies of survey forms can be found at www.bea.gov/be13.

6 Did the ownership (both direct and indirect) by ALL foreign parents in the voting securities (or an equivalent interest) of this U.S. affiliate EXCEED 50 percent as of the end of the U.S. affiliate's fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?

"Voting interest" is defined in instruction 25.a.(1) on page 16.

1101 1 Yes 2 No

7 U.S. business enterprises fully consolidated in this report — U.S. business enterprises that are more than 50 percent owned based on voting interest should be fully consolidated in this report, except as noted in the consolidation rules on page 15. **Banks - see instruction I.C. on page 14 for aggregated reporting rules.**

Enter the number of U.S. business enterprises consolidated in this report in the box below. Hereinafter they are considered to be one U.S. affiliate. If the report is for a single U.S. business enterprise, enter "1" in the box below. **Exclude from the consolidation all foreign business enterprises or operations owned by this U.S. affiliate.**

1012 1

If number is greater than one, complete the Supplement A on page 9.

8 U.S. affiliates NOT fully consolidated — See instruction 8 on page 15.

Number of U.S. affiliates, in which this U.S. affiliate has an ownership interest, that are NOT fully consolidated in this report.

1013 1

If number is not zero, complete the Supplement B on page 10.

The U.S. affiliate named on page 1 must include data for any unconsolidated U.S. affiliates on an equity basis or, if less than 20 percent owned, in accordance with FASB ASC 320 (formerly FAS 115) or the cost method of accounting. The U.S. affiliate named on page 1 also must notify the unconsolidated U.S. affiliates of their obligation to file a BE-12 in their own names (see page 13 to determine the appropriate form for these affiliates to file).

9 What is (are) the major product(s) and/or service(s) of the fully consolidated U.S. affiliate? If a product, also state what is done to it, i.e., whether it is mined, manufactured, sold at wholesale, transported, packaged, etc. (For example, "manufactured widgets.")

1163 0

10 Industry of this affiliate — Enter the 4-digit International Surveys Industry (ISI) code of the industry in which the U.S. affiliate had the largest sales or gross operating revenues.

See the Summary of Industry Classifications on page 11; for a full explanation of each code see the *Guide to Industry Classifications for International Surveys, 2017* located at www.bea.gov/naics2017 1164

1	ISI Code
--Select ISI CODE--	

BEA USE ONLY

1

1299

Part I – Continued

INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT

11 Sales or gross operating revenues, excluding sales taxes – Report gross sales minus returns, allowances, and discounts. **Exclude** sales or consumption taxes levied directly on the consumer and excise taxes levied directly on manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers. **Include** revenues generated during the year from the OPERATIONS of a discontinued business segment, but **exclude** gains or losses from DISPOSALS of discontinued operations. 2149

	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
	1			000

NOTE - Holding Companies (ISI code 5512) should report total income in this item including income (loss) from equity investments in unconsolidated U.S. and foreign entities, other income, plus sales and gross operating revenues, if any. Zero normally is NOT a correct entry for this item.

12 Net income (loss) – After provision for U.S. Federal, state, and local income taxes..... 2159

	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
	1			000

13 Number of employees at close of FY 2017 – See instruction 13 on page 16 for information on reporting employment (including how to report when employment is subject to unusual variations) 2700

	Number of employees
	3

BALANCE SHEET

NOTE – Foreign operations of the U.S. affiliate, including those in which it has a majority interest, are to be unconsolidated. Include all unconsolidated foreign operations using the equity method.

Close FY 2017

	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
14 Total assets 2109	1			000
15 Total liabilities 2114				000

Check box if total liabilities are zero.

INTERCOMPANY DEBT

16 What were the short- and long-term balances owed directly to, and due directly from, the affiliated foreign group?
Do NOT net payables against receivables.

Close FY 2017

	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
Payables owed by the U.S. affiliate to the affiliated foreign group..... 3059	1			000
Receivables owed to the U.S. affiliate by the affiliated foreign group 3081	1			000

BEA USE ONLY

2598	1
------	---

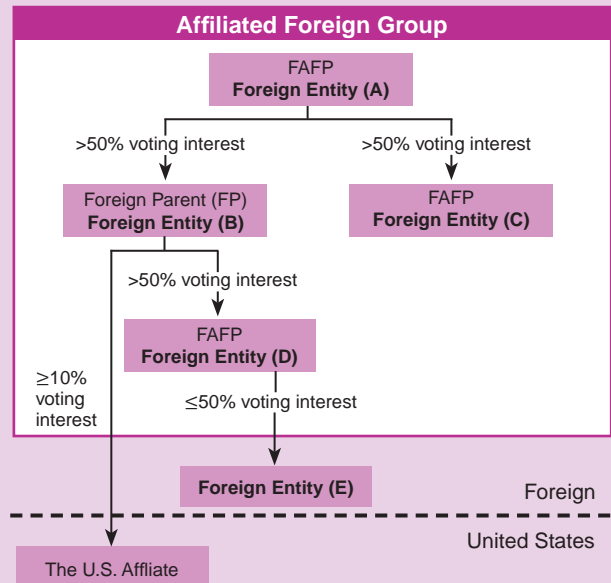
Identifying the Affiliated Foreign Group

The affiliated foreign group (AFG) consists of

- The *foreign parent (FP)* (FP), which is the first **Foreign Entity (B)** outside the United States, proceeding up a chain of ownership, that has 10 percent or more voting interest in the U.S. affiliate, and
- Every *foreign affiliate of the foreign parent (FAFP)* (FAFP), which includes
 - Any **Foreign Entity (A)**, proceeding up the foreign parent's ownership chain, that has more than 50 percent direct voting interest in the entity below it, up to and including that entity in which no other foreign entity has more than 50 percent direct voting interest, and
 - Any **Foreign Entity (C)** and **Foreign Entity (D)**, in which the FP or any FAFP has more than 50 percent direct voting interest.

The AFG does not include:

- Any **Foreign Entity (E)** proceeding down the FP's or FAFP's ownership chain in which neither the FP nor any FAFP has more than 50 percent direct voting interest, or
- Any **U.S. entity**.



Part I – Continued

17 Did any ONE of the following three items – total assets, sales or gross operating revenues (excluding sales taxes), or net income (loss) – exceed \$20 million at the end of, or for, the U.S. affiliate's fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?

- 1 **Yes** – Skip to item **20**, but review the diagrams on page 6 to assist you in answering items **25** through **29**.
 2 **No** – Complete ONLY items **18** and **19**. DO NOT complete Part II or Part III of this form.

18 Enter the country in which the foreign parent is incorporated or organized, if a business enterprise, or is resident, if an individual or government. The foreign parent is the FIRST person or entity outside the U.S. in a chain of ownership that has a 10 percent or more voting interest in this U.S. affiliate. See diagram at top of page 6 for an illustration of foreign parent.

--Select Country-- BEA USE ONLY
3916 1

19 Enter the country in which the ultimate beneficial owner (UBO) is incorporated or organized, if a business enterprise, or is resident, if an individual or government. The UBO is that person or entity, proceeding up the ownership chain beginning with and including the foreign parent, that is not more than 50 percent owned or controlled by another person or entity. See diagrams on page 6 for illustrations of UBO.

--Select Country-- BEA USE ONLY
3922 1

Part II

OTHER FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA FOR FY 2017

	\$ Bil.	Mil.	Thous.	Dols.
20 Dividends or earnings distributed – Incorporated affiliates — enter amount of dividends declared, inclusive of taxes withheld, out of current- or prior-period income, on common and preferred stock, excluding stock dividends. Unincorporated affiliates — enter amount of current- or prior-period net income distributed to owners	2215			000
21 Employee compensation – Employee compensation is defined in instruction 21 on page 16	2253			000
22 Expenditures for land and other property, plant, and equipment – Include all purchases by, or transfers (at net book value) to, the U.S. affiliate of land, mineral and timber rights, and other property, plant, and equipment. Also include capitalized and expensed exploration and development expenditures. Exclude expenditures made in prior years that are reclassified in the current year. Also exclude land and other property, plant, and equipment obtained through the acquisition of, or merger with, another company during the year. DO NOT net out sales and other dispositions of property, plant, and equipment from the expenditures reported in this item.	2390			000
23 Gross book value of all land and other property, plant, and equipment, at the close of FY 2017	2397			000
24 Research and development (R&D) expenditures for R&D performed BY the U.S. affiliate – R&D is defined in instruction 24 on page 16	2403			000
BEA USE ONLY				
	2599			

OWNERSHIP — Enter percent of ownership in this U.S. affiliate, to a tenth of one percent, based on voting interest (or an equivalent interest if an unincorporated affiliate). "Voting interest" is defined in instruction 25.a(1) on page 16.

Foreign parent — A foreign parent is the FIRST person or entity outside the U.S. in a chain of ownership that has a 10 percent or more voting interest (direct or indirect) in this U.S. affiliate.

Name of each direct owner	Voting interest		Equity interest	
	Close FY 2017 (1)		Close FY 2017 (2)	
Ownership held directly by foreign parent(s) of this affiliate —see example 1 at top of page 6. Enter name of each foreign parent with direct ownership—if more than 2, continue on separate sheet.				
25	1017	. %	2	. %
26	1018	. %	2	. %

Ownership held directly by all U.S. affiliates of the foreign parent(s) — see example 2 at top of page 6.
Enter name of each U.S. affiliate that owns this affiliate — if more than 2, continue on separate sheet.

27	1063	. %	2	. %
28	1064	. %	2	. %
29 Direct ownership held by all other persons or entities (do not list names)	1061	. %	2	___ %
TOTAL — Sum of items 25 through 29		100.0%		100.0%

Direct Ownership – Continued

Use only if you need to enter more owners after item 26 on the previous page.

Ownership held directly by foreign parent(s) of this U.S. affiliate – Give name of each foreign parent with direct ownership.	Voting Interest	Equity Interest
	Close FY 2017	Close FY 2017
	1	2
1019	%	%
1020	%	%
1021	%	%
1022	%	%
1023	%	%
1024	%	%
1025	%	%
1026	%	%

Indirect Ownership – Continued

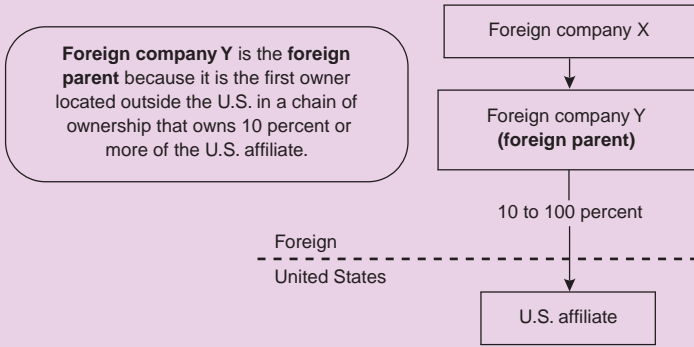
Use only if you need to enter more owners after item 28 on the previous page.

Ownership held indirectly by foreign parent(s) of this U.S. affiliate through another U.S. affiliate – Give name of each foreign parent with indirect ownership.	Voting Interest	Equity Interest
	Close FY 2017	Close FY 2017
	1	2
1065	%	%
1066	%	%
1067	%	%
1068	%	%
1069	%	%

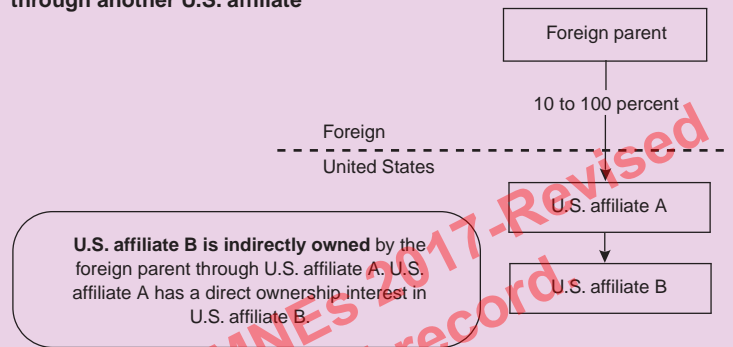
Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign MNEs 2017-Revised
data collection. Presented here for historical record.
Find current forms at www.bea.gov/fdi.

EXAMPLES OF DIRECT AND INDIRECT FOREIGN OWNERSHIP

Example 1 – Ownership held directly by a foreign parent

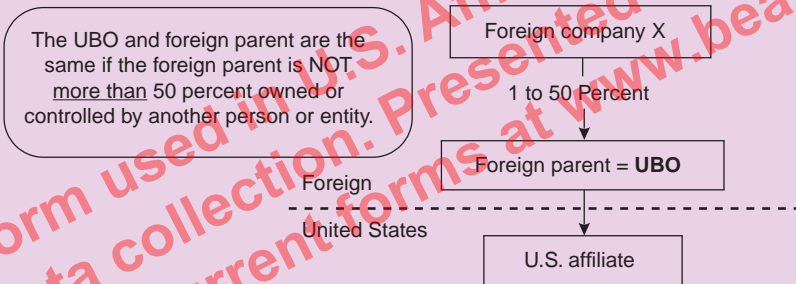


Example 2 – Ownership held directly by a foreign parent through another U.S. affiliate



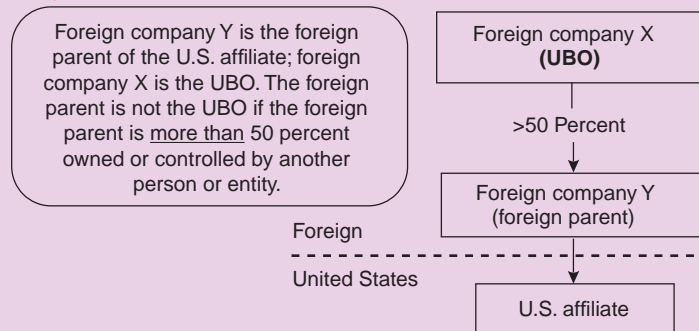
EXAMPLES OF THE ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER (UBO)

Example 1 – The UBO and foreign parent are the same

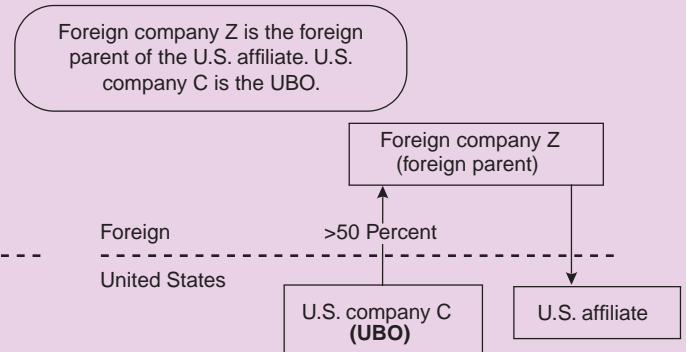


Examples 2A and 2B – The foreign parent is NOT the UBO

2A. The UBO is a foreign person or entity



2B. The UBO is a U.S. person or entity



FOREIGN PARENT AND UBO INDUSTRY CODES

Note: "ISI codes" are International Surveys Industry codes, as given in the *Guide to Industry Classifications for International Surveys, 2017*.

- 01 Government and government-owned or -sponsored enterprise, or quasi-government organization or agency
- 02 Pension fund — Government run
- 03 Pension fund — Privately run
- 04 Estate, trust, or nonprofit organization
- 05 Individual
- Private business enterprise, investment organization, or group engaged in:**
- 06 Insurance (ISI codes 5242, 5243, 5249)
- 07 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting (ISI codes 1110–1140)
- 08 Mining (ISI codes 2111–2127)
- 09 Construction (ISI codes 2360–2380)
- 10 Transportation and warehousing (ISI codes 4810–4939)
- 11 Utilities (ISI codes 2211–2213)
- 12 Wholesale and retail trade (ISI codes 4231–4540)
- 13 Banking, including bank holding companies (ISI codes 5221 and 5229)
- 14 Holding companies, excluding bank holding companies (ISI codes 5512 and 5513)
- 15 Other finance (ISI codes 5223, 5224, 5231, 5238, that part of ISI code 5252 that is not estates and trusts, and ISI code 5331)
- 16 Real estate (ISI code 5310)
- 17 Information (ISI codes 5111–5191)
- 18 Professional, scientific, and technical services (ISI codes 5411–5419)
- 19 Other services (ISI codes 1150, 2132, 2133, 5321, 5329, and 5611–8130)
- Manufacturing, including fabricating, assembling, and processing of goods:**
- 20 Food (ISI codes 3111–3119)
- 21 Beverages and tobacco products (ISI codes 3121 and 3122)
- 22 Pharmaceuticals and medicine (ISI code 3254)
- 23 Other chemicals (ISI codes 3251–3259, except 3254)
- 24 Nonmetallic mineral products (ISI codes 3271–3279)
- 25 Primary and fabricated metal products (ISI codes 3311–3329)
- 26 Computer and electronic products (ISI codes 3341–3346)
- 27 Machinery (ISI codes 3331–3339)
- 28 Electrical equipment, appliances and components (ISI codes 3351–3359)
- 29 Motor vehicles and parts (ISI codes 3361–3363)
- 30 Other transportation equipment (ISI codes 3364–3369)
- 31 Other manufacturing (ISI codes 3130–3231, 3261, 3262, 3370–3399)
- 32 Petroleum manufacturing, including integrated petroleum and petroleum refining without extraction (ISI codes 3242–3244)

BEA USE ONLY

1200	1	2	3	4	5
1201	1	2	3	4	5
1202	1	2	3	4	5
1203	1	2	3	4	5

Part III

Instructions for Part III – Prepare a separate Part III to report each ownership interest held by a foreign parent, at anytime during the fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, in the U.S. affiliate named on page 1 of this BE-12 form. If a foreign parent held both direct and indirect ownership interests in this U.S. affiliate, prepare one Part III to report the direct interest and a separate Part III to report the indirect interest. A Part III must also be prepared for foreign parent ownership interests disposed of during the year.

Use this Part III to report the foreign parent with the largest voting interest at year-end. Use copies of this Part III to report all additional direct and indirect voting interests, if any, held by foreign parents in this U.S. affiliate. Additional Part III pages may be downloaded from www.bea.gov/fdi

If more than one Part III is filed, do not duplicate positions in, or transactions with, the U.S. affiliate.

30 Enter the number of foreign parents of the U.S. affiliate.

3010 1

[Empty box for number of foreign parents]

PLEASE COMPLETE ONE COPY OF PART III OF THIS FORM FOR EACH FOREIGN PARENT.

31 Enter the name, ownership interest, country, and industry code of the foreign parent.

31a Enter name of foreign parent being reported in this Part III. If the foreign parent is an individual, enter "individual."

3011 0

[Empty box for name of foreign parent]

31b Does the foreign parent have a direct or indirect ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate? Mark (X). A direct foreign parent ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate should match the percentage reported on page 5. An indirect foreign parent ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate must be calculated based on the percentages reported on page 5.

3012 1 A direct ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate

If a direct ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate is marked, enter 3015 1 the percent of equity interest owned at the close of 2017 %

3013 1 An indirect ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate

31c Enter country in which the foreign parent is incorporated or organized, if a business enterprise, or is resident, if an individual or government. Individuals – see instruction 25.b. on page 17.

3016 0

--Select Country--

BEA USE ONLY

3016 1

[Empty box for BEA USE ONLY]

31d Enter the industry code of the foreign parent from the list of codes on page 7 that best describes the PRIMARY activity of the SINGLE entity named as the foreign parent. DO NOT base the code on the worldwide sales of all consolidated subsidiaries of the foreign parent. If the foreign parent is an individual, enter code "05."

3018 1

--Select Industry--

32 For each foreign parent, furnish the name, country, and industry code of the ultimate beneficial owner (UBO) – see examples on page 6. If there is more than one foreign parent, list each on a separate sheet and give the name of its UBO, and the UBO's country and industry codes.

The UBO is that person, proceeding up the ownership chain beginning with and including the foreign parent, that is not more than 50 percent owned or controlled by another person or entity. Note: Stockholders of a closely or privately held corporation are normally considered to be an associated group and may be a UBO.

32a Is the foreign parent also the UBO? If the foreign parent is owned or controlled more than 50 percent by another person or entity, then the foreign parent is NOT the UBO.

3019 1

Yes (example 1 at bottom of page 6) – Skip to 32d.

No (examples 2A and 2B on page 6) – Continue with 32b.

32b Enter the name of the UBO of the foreign parent. If the UBO is an individual, enter "individual." Identifying the UBO as "bearer shares" is not an acceptable response.

3021 0

[Empty box for name of UBO]

32c Enter country in which the UBO is incorporated or organized, if a business enterprise, or is resident, if an individual or government. Individuals – see instruction 25.b. on page 17.

--Select Country--

BEA USE ONLY

3022 1

[Empty box for BEA USE ONLY]

32d Enter the industry code of the UBO from the list of codes on page 7. Select the industry code that best reflects the consolidated worldwide sales of the UBO, including all of its majority-owned subsidiaries. If the UBO is an individual, enter code "05."

3023 1

--Select Industry--

DO NOT use code "14" for UBO.

FORM BE-12 Supplement A (2017) (REV. 9/2017)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

BEA USE ONLY

Page number

LIST OF ALL U.S. BUSINESS ENTERPRISES FULLY CONSOLIDATED INTO THE REPORTING U.S. AFFILIATE

NOTE - If you filed a Supplement A or a computer printout of Supplement A with your 2016 BE-15 report, in lieu of completing a new Supplement A, you may substitute a copy of that Supplement A or computer printout that has been updated to show any additions, deletions, or other changes.

Supplement A must be completed by a reporting affiliate that consolidates financial and operating data of any other U.S. business enterprises. The number of U.S. business enterprises listed below plus the reporting U.S. business enterprise must agree with item 7 on page 3. Continue listing onto as many additional copied pages as necessary.

Name of U.S. affiliate as shown on page 1

Primary Employer Identification Number as shown in item 2 on page 2. 5110 1

If the affiliate has changed since the last report, please select the reason. If it is new, please select "New".

Name of each U.S. business enterprise consolidated (as represented in item 7 on page 3) (1)

Employer Identification Number used to file income and payroll taxes (2)

Name of U.S. business enterprise which holds the direct ownership interest in the U.S. affiliate listed in column 1 (3)

Percent of direct voting ownership that the entity named in column 3 holds in the entity named in column 1. - Enter percent to nearest tenth. (4)

BEA USE ONLY

Table with 6 columns: Line number (5111-5130), Reason for change, Consolidated Name, EID Number, Parent Name, and Ownership Percentage. Each row includes a small table for data entry.

If you need to file more lines, use the separate Excel Supplement file provided on the website

FORM BE-12 Supplement B (2017)
(REV. 9/2017)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

BEA USE ONLY

Page number

LIST OF ALL U.S. AFFILIATES IN WHICH THE REPORTING AFFILIATE (AS CONSOLIDATED) HAS A DIRECT OWNERSHIP INTEREST BUT WHICH ARE NOT FULLY CONSOLIDATED

NOTE – If you filed a Supplement B or a computer printout of Supplement B with your 2016 BE-15 report, in lieu of completing a new Supplement B, you may substitute a copy of that Supplement B or computer printout that has been updated to show any additions, deletions, or other changes.

Supplement B must be completed by a reporting affiliate which files a BE-12C and has a direct ownership interest in a U.S. affiliate(s) which is (are) not fully consolidated. The number of U.S. affiliates listed below must agree with item 6 on page 3. Continue listing onto as many additional copied pages as necessary.

Name of U.S. affiliate as shown on page 1

If the affiliate has changed since the last report, please select the reason. If it is new, please select "New".	Name of each U.S. affiliate in which a direct interest is held but that is not listed in Supplement A (1)	Address Provide number, street, city, state, and ZIP Code (2)	Employer Identification Number used to file income and payroll taxes (3)	Percent of direct voting ownership interest that the fully consolidated U.S. business enterprise named on page 1, holds in the entity named in column 1. – Enter percent to nearest tenth. (4)
--Select Reason-- 6211	2	3	5	6 7 %
--Select Reason-- 6212	2	3	5	6 7 %
--Select Reason-- 6213	2	3	5	6 7 %
--Select Reason-- 6214	2	3	5	6 7 %
--Select Reason-- 6215	2	3	5	6 7 %
--Select Reason-- 6216	2	3	5	6 7 %
--Select Reason-- 6217	2	3	5	6 7 %
--Select Reason-- 6218	2	3	5	6 7 %
--Select Reason-- 6219	2	3	5	6 7 %
--Select Reason-- 6220	2	3	5	6 7 %
--Select Reason-- 6221	2	3	5	6 7 %

Form used in U.S. Affiliates of Foreign MNEs 2017-Revised
data collection. Presented here for historical record.
Find current forms at www.bea.gov/fdi.

BEA USE ONLY

Summary of Industry Classifications—For a full explanation of each code see www.bea.gov/naics2017

Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting

- 1110 Crop production
- 1120 Animal production and aquaculture
- 1130 Forestry and logging
- 1140 Fishing, hunting, and trapping
- 1150 Support activities for agriculture and forestry

Mining

- 2111 Oil and gas extraction
- 2121 Coal
- 2123 Nonmetallic minerals
- 2124 Iron ores
- 2125 Gold and silver ores
- 2126 Copper, nickel, lead, and zinc ores
- 2127 Other metal ores
- 2132 Support activities for oil and gas operations
- 2133 Support activities for mining, except for oil and gas operations

Utilities

- 2211 Electric power generation, transmission, and distribution
- 2212 Natural gas distribution
- 2213 Water, sewage, and other systems

Construction

- 2360 Construction of buildings
- 2370 Heavy and civil engineering construction
- 2380 Specialty trade contractors

Manufacturing

- 3111 Animal foods
- 3112 Grain and oilseed milling
- 3113 Sugar and confectionery products
- 3114 Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty foods
- 3115 Dairy products
- 3116 Meat products
- 3117 Seafood product preparation and packaging
- 3118 Bakery products and tortillas
- 3119 Other food products
- 3121 Beverages
- 3122 Tobacco
- 3130 Textile mills
- 3140 Textile product mills
- 3150 Apparel
- 3160 Leather and allied products
- 3210 Wood products
- 3221 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
- 3222 Converted paper products
- 3231 Printing and related support activities
- 3242 Integrated petroleum refining and extraction
- 3243 Petroleum refining without extraction
- 3244 Asphalt and other petroleum and coal products
- 3251 Basic chemicals
- 3252 Resins, synthetic rubbers, and artificial and synthetic fibers and filaments
- 3253 Pesticides, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals
- 3254 Pharmaceuticals and medicines
- 3255 Paints, coatings, and adhesives
- 3256 Soap, cleaning compounds, and toilet preparations
- 3259 Other chemical products and preparations
- 3261 Plastics products
- 3262 Rubber products
- 3271 Clay products and refractories
- 3272 Glass and glass products
- 3273 Cement and concrete products
- 3274 Lime and gypsum products
- 3279 Other nonmetallic mineral products
- 3311 Iron and steel mills
- 3312 Steel products from purchased steel
- 3313 Alumina and aluminum production and processing
- 3314 Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
- 3315 Foundries
- 3321 Forging and stamping
- 3322 Cutlery and hand tools
- 3323 Architectural and structural metals
- 3324 Boilers, tanks, and shipping containers
- 3325 Hardware
- 3326 Spring and wire products
- 3327 Machine shop products, turned products, and screws, nuts, and bolts
- 3328 Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
- 3329 Other fabricated metal products
- 3331 Agriculture, construction, and mining machinery
- 3332 Industrial machinery
- 3333 Commercial and service industry machinery

- 3334 Ventilation, heating, air-conditioning, and commercial refrigeration equipment
- 3335 Metalworking machinery
- 3336 Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment
- 3339 Other general purpose machinery
- 3341 Computer and peripheral equipment
- 3342 Communications equipment
- 3343 Audio and video equipment
- 3344 Semiconductors and other electronic components
- 3345 Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments
- 3346 Manufacturing and reproducing magnetic and optical media
- 3351 Electric lighting equipment
- 3352 Household appliances
- 3353 Electrical equipment
- 3359 Other electrical equipment and components
- 3361 Motor vehicles
- 3362 Motor vehicle bodies and trailers
- 3363 Motor vehicle parts
- 3364 Aerospace products and parts
- 3365 Railroad rolling stock
- 3366 Ship and boat building
- 3369 Other transportation equipment
- 3370 Furniture and related products
- 3391 Medical equipment and supplies
- 3399 Other miscellaneous manufacturing

Wholesale Trade, Durable Goods

- 4231 Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies
- 4232 Furniture and home furnishing
- 4233 Lumber and other construction materials
- 4234 Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
- 4235 Metal and mineral (except petroleum)
- 4236 Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods
- 4237 Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment and supplies
- 4238 Machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 4239 Miscellaneous durable goods

Wholesale Trade, Nondurable Goods

- 4241 Paper and paper product
- 4242 Drugs and druggists' sundries
- 4243 Apparel, piece goods, and notions
- 4244 Grocery and related product
- 4245 Farm product raw material
- 4246 Chemical and allied products
- 4247 Petroleum and petroleum products
- 4248 Beer, wine, and distilled alcoholic beverage
- 4249 Miscellaneous nondurable goods

Wholesale Trade, Electronic Markets and Agents And Brokers

- 4251 Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers

Retail Trade

- 4410 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
- 4420 Furniture and home furnishings
- 4431 Electronics and appliance
- 4440 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
- 4450 Food and beverage
- 4461 Health and personal care
- 4471 Gasoline stations
- 4480 Clothing and clothing accessories
- 4510 Sporting goods, hobby, book, and music
- 4520 General merchandise
- 4530 Miscellaneous store retailers
- 4540 Non-store retailers

Transportation and Warehousing

- 4810 Air transportation
- 4821 Rail transportation
- 4833 Petroleum tanker operations
- 4839 Other water transportation
- 4840 Truck transportation
- 4850 Transit and ground passenger transportation
- 4863 Pipeline transportation of crude oil, refined petroleum products, and natural gas
- 4868 Other pipeline transportation
- 4870 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
- 4880 Support activities for transportation
- 4920 Couriers and messengers
- 4932 Petroleum storage for hire
- 4939 Other warehousing and storage

Information

- 5111 Newspaper, periodical, book, and directory publishers
- 5112 Software publishers
- 5121 Motion picture and video industries
- 5122 Sound recording industries

- 5151 Radio and television broadcasting
- 5152 Cable and other subscription programming
- 5173 Wired and wireless telecommunications carriers
- 5174 Satellite telecommunications
- 5179 Other telecommunications
- 5182 Data processing, hosting, and related services
- 5191 Other information services

Finance and Insurance

- 5221 Depository credit intermediation (Banking)
- 5223 Activities related to credit intermediation
- 5224 Non-depository credit intermediation, except branches and agencies
- 5229 Non-depository branches and agencies
- 5231 Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage
- 5238 Other financial investment activities and exchanges
- 5242 Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
- 5243 Insurance carriers, except direct life insurance carriers
- 5249 Direct life insurance carriers
- 5252 Funds, trusts, and other finance vehicles

Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

- 5310 Real estate
- 5321 Automotive equipment rental and leasing
- 5329 Other rental and leasing services
- 5331 Lessors of nonfinancial intangible assets, except copyrighted works

Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

- 5411 Legal services
- 5412 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
- 5413 Architectural, engineering, and related services
- 5414 Specialized design services
- 5415 Computer systems design and related services
- 5416 Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
- 5417 Scientific research and development services
- 5418 Advertising, public relations, and related services
- 5419 Other professional, scientific, and technical services

Management of Companies and Enterprises

- 5512 Holding companies, except bank holding companies
- 5513 Corporate, subsidiary, and regional management offices

Administrative and Support, Waste Management, and Remediation Services

- 5611 Office administrative services
- 5612 Facilities support services
- 5613 Employment services
- 5614 Business support services
- 5615 Travel arrangement and reservation services
- 5616 Investigation and security services
- 5617 Services to buildings and dwellings
- 5619 Other support services
- 5620 Waste management and remediation services

Educational Services

- 6110 Educational services

Health Care and Social Assistance

- 6210 Ambulatory health care services
- 6220 Hospitals
- 6230 Nursing and residential care facilities
- 6240 Social assistance services

Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

- 7110 Performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries
- 7121 Museums, historical sites, and similar institutions
- 7130 Amusement, gambling, and recreation industries

Accommodation and Food Services

- 7210 Accommodation
- 7220 Food services and drinking places

Other Services

- 8110 Repair and maintenance
- 8120 Personal and laundry services
- 8130 Religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations

Public Administration

- 9200 Public administration

2017 BENCHMARK SURVEY OF FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT IN THE UNITED STATES BE-12C INSTRUCTIONS

NOTE: Instructions in section IV are cross referenced by number to the items located on pages 2 to 7.

Authority – This survey is being conducted pursuant to the International Investment and Trade in Services Survey Act (P.L. 94-472., 90 Stat. 2059, 22 U.S.C. 3101-3108, as amended, hereinafter “the Act”), and the filing of reports is MANDATORY pursuant to Section 5(b)(2) of the Act (22 U.S.C. 3104).

A response is required from persons (in the broad sense, including companies) subject to the reporting requirements of the BE-12 survey whether or not contacted by BEA. Also, persons contacted by BEA, either by being sent a report form or by other written inquiry, concerning being subject to reporting must respond pursuant to section 801.3 of 15 CFR, Chapter VIII. This may be accomplished by completing and submitting Form BE-12A, BE-12B, BE-12C, or the BE-12 Claim for Not Filing, whichever is applicable, **by May 31, 2018**.

Penalties – Whoever fails to report shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$4,527, and not more than \$45,268, and to injunctive relief commanding such person to comply, or both. These civil penalties are subject to inflationary adjustments. Those adjustments are found in 15 CFR 6.4. Whoever willfully fails to report shall be fined not more than \$10,000 and, if an individual, may be imprisoned for not more than one year, or both. Any officer, director, employee, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violations, upon conviction, may be punished by a like fine, imprisonment or both (22 U.S.C. 3105).

Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, no person is required to respond to, nor shall any person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act, unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The control number for this survey is at the top of page 1.

Respondent Burden – Public reporting burden for this BE-12C form is estimated to vary from 30 minutes to 3.25 hours per response, with an average of 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Director, Bureau of Economic Analysis (BE-1), U.S. Department of Commerce, 4600 Silver Hill Road, Washington, DC 20233; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project 0608-0042, Washington, DC 20503.

Confidentiality – The Act provides that your report to this Bureau is CONFIDENTIAL and may be used only for analytical or statistical purposes. Without your prior written permission, the information filed in your report CANNOT be presented in a manner that allows it to be individually identified. Your report CANNOT be used for purposes of taxation, investigation, or regulation. Copies retained in your files are immune from legal process. Per the Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015, your data are protected from cybersecurity risks through security monitoring of the BEA information systems.

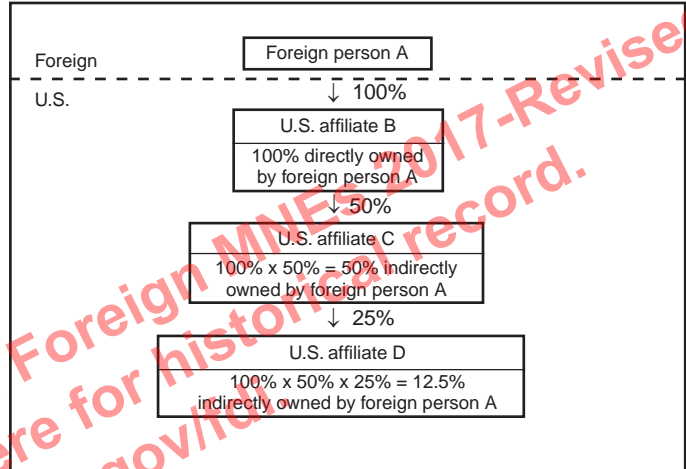
I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Who must report – A BE-12 report is required for each U.S. affiliate, i.e., for each U.S. business enterprise in which a foreign person or entity owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, 10 percent or more of the voting securities if an incorporated U.S. business enterprise, or an equivalent interest if an unincorporated U.S. business enterprise, at the end of the business enterprise's fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017. Certain private funds may be exempt from filing; see item (f) of the BE-12 Claim for Not Filing for more information.

Foreign ownership interest – All direct and indirect lines of ownership held by a foreign person in a given U.S. business enterprise must be summed to determine if the enterprise is a U.S. affiliate of the foreign person for purposes of reporting.

Indirect ownership interest in a U.S. business enterprise is the product of the direct ownership percentage of the foreign parent in the first U.S. business enterprise in the ownership chain multiplied by that first enterprise's direct ownership percentage in the second U.S. business enterprise multiplied by each succeeding direct ownership percentage of each other intervening U.S. business enterprise in the ownership chain between the foreign parent and the given U.S. business enterprise.

Example: In the diagram below, foreign person A owns 100% of the voting stock of U.S. affiliate B; U.S. affiliate B owns 50% of the voting stock of U.S. affiliate C; and U.S. affiliate C owns 25% of the voting stock of U.S. affiliate D. Therefore, U.S. affiliate B is 100% directly owned by foreign person A; U.S. affiliate C is 50% indirectly owned by foreign person A; and U.S. affiliate D is 12.5% indirectly owned by foreign person A.



A report is required even if the foreign person's voting interest in the U.S. business enterprise was established or acquired during the reporting period.

Beneficial, not record, ownership is the basis of the reporting criteria. Voting securities, voting stock, and voting interest all have the same general meaning and are used interchangeably throughout these instructions and the report forms.

Airline and ship operators – U.S. stations, ticket offices, and terminal and port facilities of foreign airlines and ship operators that provide services ONLY to the foreign airlines' and ship operators' own operation are not required to report. Reports are required when such enterprises produce significant revenues from services provided to unaffiliated persons.

Agencies and representative offices – U.S. representative offices, agents and employees of a foreign person or entity that meet the criteria outlined below are not considered to be U.S. affiliates, and therefore, they should not be reported on Forms BE-12A, BE-12B, or BE-12C. However, a foreign person's or entity's disbursements to maintain U.S. sales and representative offices must be reported on Form BE-125, Quarterly Survey of Transactions in Selected Services and Intellectual Property with Foreign Persons. Copies of Form BE-125 are available on the BEA Web site at: www.bea.gov/ssb.

A U.S. presence of a foreign person or entity (or their representative(s)) is considered a U.S. sales promotion or representative office if:

1. It is engaged only in sales promotion, representational activities, public relations activities, or the gathering of market information, on behalf of the foreign person or entity;
2. It does not produce revenue (other than funds from the foreign person or entity to cover its expenses); and
3. It has minimal assets held either in its own name or in the name of the foreign person or entity.

A U.S. presence of a foreign person or entity (or their representative(s)) that produces revenue for its own account from goods or services it provides to others is considered a U.S. affiliate and is subject to the BE-12 reporting requirements.

I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS – Continued

1. Which form to file – Review the questions below and the flow chart on this page to determine if your U.S. business is required to file the BE-12 survey. Blank forms can be found at: www.bea.gov/fdi

- a.** Were at least 10 percent of the voting rights in your business enterprise directly or indirectly owned by a foreign person or entity at the end of your fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
- Yes — Continue with question b.
- No — File Form BE-12 Claim for Not Filing by May 31, 2018.

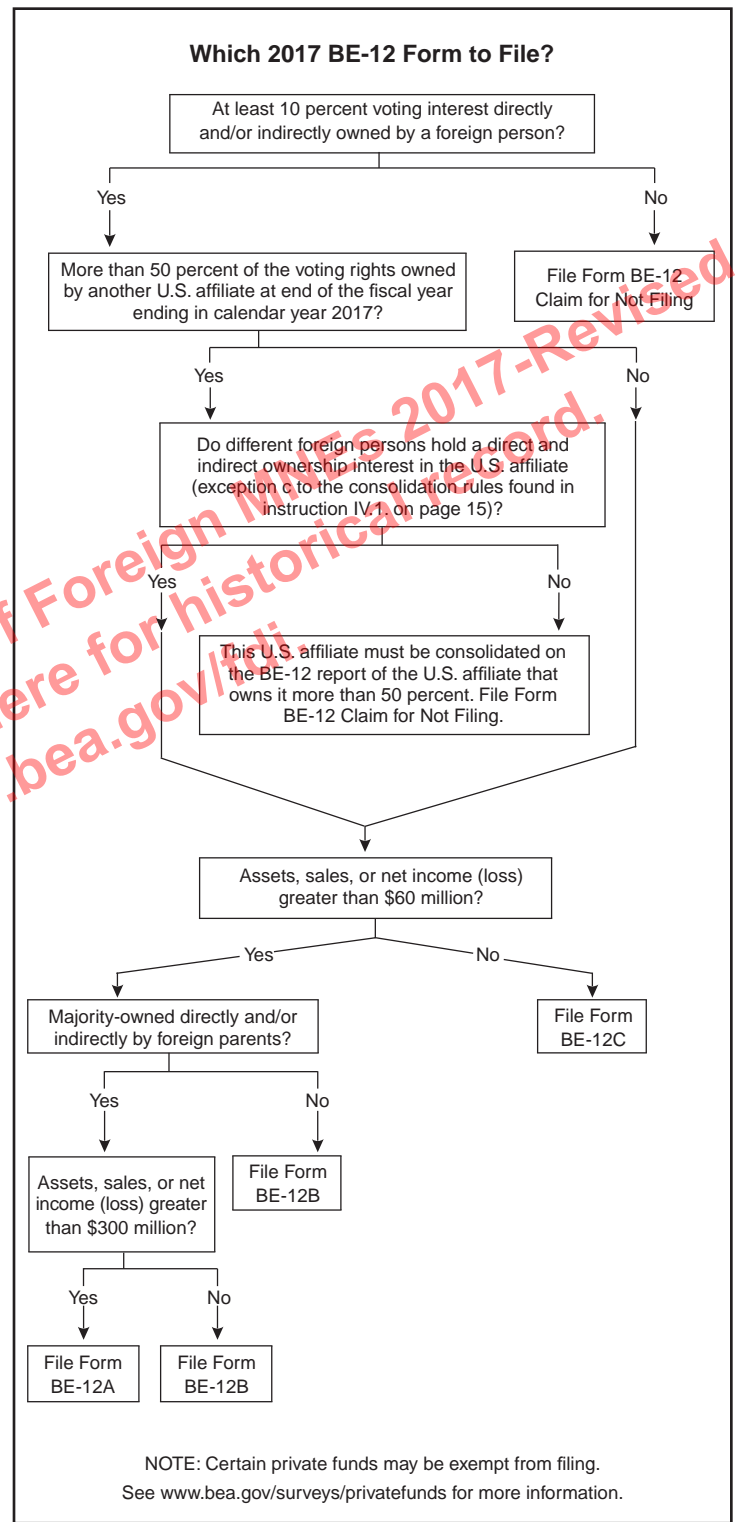
- b.** Were more than 50 percent of the voting rights in this U.S. business enterprise owned by another U.S. affiliate at the end of this U.S. business enterprise's fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
- Yes — Continue with question c.
- No — Skip to question d. NOTE: Your business is hereafter referred to as a "U.S. affiliate."

- c.** Do different foreign persons hold a direct and an indirect ownership interest in this U.S. business enterprise (exception c to the consolidation rules)? (The consolidation rules are found in instruction IV.1. starting on page 15.)
- Yes — Continue with question d. NOTE: Your business is hereafter referred to as a "U.S. affiliate."
- No – This U.S. business enterprise must be consolidated on the BE-12 report of the U.S. affiliate that owns it more than 50 percent. File the BE-12 Claim for Not Filing with page 1 and item (e) on page 3 completed by May 31, 2018. Notify the U.S. affiliate that owns this affiliate more than 50 percent, and have them consolidate your data into their report.

- d.** Did **any one** of the items – Total assets, Sales or gross operating revenues, or Net income (loss) – for the U.S. affiliate (not just the foreign parent's share) exceed \$60 million at the end of, or for, its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
- Yes — Continue with question e.
- No – File Form BE-12C by May 31, 2018.

- e.** Was the U.S. affiliate **majority-owned** by its foreign parent(s) at the end of its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017? (A U.S. affiliate is "majority-owned" if the combined direct and indirect ownership interests of **all** foreign parents of the U.S. affiliate exceed 50 percent.)
- Yes — Continue with question f.
- No — File Form BE-12B by May 31, 2018.

- f.** Did **any one** of the items – Total assets, Sales or gross operating revenues, or Net income (loss) – for the U.S. affiliate (not just the foreign parent's share) exceed \$300 million at the end of, or for, its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017?
- Yes — File Form BE-12A by May 31, 2018.
- No — File Form BE-12B by May 31, 2018.



I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS – Continued

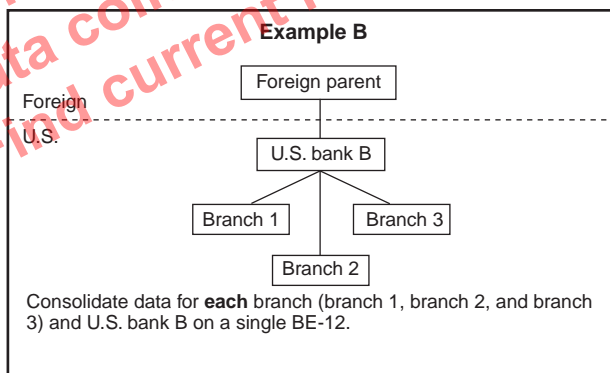
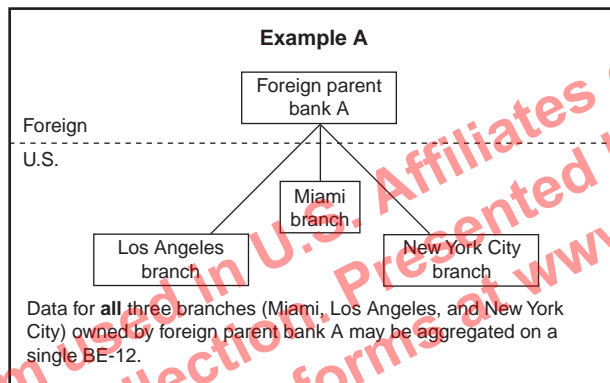
2. Who must file Form BE-12C – 2017 Benchmark Survey of Foreign Direct Investment in the United States?

Form BE-12C must be filed for a U.S. affiliate where none of the three items — total assets, sales or gross operating revenues, or net income—exceeded \$60 million (positive or negative).

B. Aggregation of real estate investments – Aggregate all real estate investments of a foreign person for the purpose of applying the reporting criteria. Use a single report form to report the aggregate holdings, unless BEA has granted permission to do otherwise. Those holdings not aggregated must be reported separately. Real estate is discussed more fully in instruction V.B. on page 17.

C. Aggregated reporting for banks – All U.S. branches and agencies (including International Banking Facilities) directly owned by a foreign bank may be aggregated on a single BE-12. See example A.

Note that subsequent filings of Form BE-15 annual reports and Form BE-605 quarterly reports with BEA, if required, must be on the same aggregated basis. If all U.S. branches and agencies directly owned by a foreign bank are not aggregated on a single report, then each branch or agency must file a separate BE-12.



II. DEFINITIONS

A. United States, when used in a geographic sense, means the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and all territories and possessions of the United States.

B. Foreign, when used in a geographic sense, means that which is situated outside the United States or which belongs to or is characteristic of a country other than the United States.

C. Person, means any individual, branch, partnership, association, associated group, estate, trust, corporation, or other organization (whether or not organized under the laws of any state), and any government (including a foreign government, the U.S. Government, a state or local government, and any agency, corporation, financial institution, or other entity or instrumentality thereof, including a government sponsored agency).

D. Associated group means two or more persons who, by the appearance of their actions, by agreement, or by an understanding, exercise their voting privileges in a concerted manner to influence the management of a business enterprise. The following are deemed to be associated groups:

1. Members of the same family.
2. A business enterprise and one or more of its officers or directors.
3. Members of a syndicate or joint venture.
4. A corporation and its domestic subsidiaries.

E. Foreign person means any person resident outside the United States or subject to the jurisdiction of a country other than the United States.

F. Direct investment means the ownership or control, directly or indirectly, by one person of 10 percent or more of the voting securities of an incorporated business enterprise or an equivalent interest in an unincorporated business enterprise.

G. Foreign direct investment in the United States means the ownership or control, directly or indirectly, by one foreign person of 10 percent or more of the voting securities of an incorporated U.S. business enterprise or an equivalent interest in an unincorporated U.S. business enterprise, including a branch.

H. Business enterprise means any organization, association, branch, or venture which exists for profit making purposes or to otherwise secure economic advantage, and any ownership of any real estate.

I. Branch means the operations or activities conducted by a person in a different location in its own name rather than through an incorporated entity.

J. Affiliate means a business enterprise located in one country which is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person of another country to the extent of 10 percent or more of its voting securities for an incorporated business enterprise or an equivalent interest for an unincorporated business enterprise, including a branch.

K. U.S. affiliate means an affiliate located in the United States in which a foreign person has a direct investment.

1. **Majority-owned U.S. affiliate** means a U.S. affiliate in which the combined direct and indirect voting interest of all foreign parents of the U.S. affiliate exceeds 50 percent.
2. **Minority-owned U.S. affiliate** means a U.S. affiliate in which the combined direct and indirect voting interest of all foreign parents of the U.S. affiliate is 50 percent or less.

L. Foreign parent is a foreign person that directly or indirectly holds a voting interest of 10 percent or more in the U.S. affiliate. It is the first person outside the United States in a foreign chain of ownership that has direct investment in a U.S. business enterprise, including a branch.

M. U.S. corporation means a business enterprise incorporated in the United States.

N. Intermediary means any agent, nominee, manager, custodian, trust, or any person acting in a similar capacity.

O. Ultimate beneficial owner (UBO) is that person, proceeding up the ownership chain beginning with and including the foreign parent, that is not more than 50 percent owned or controlled by another person. Note: Stockholders of a closely or privately held corporation are normally considered to be an associated group and may be a UBO.

P. Private fund refers to the same class of financial entities defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission as private funds on Form PF: "any issuer that would be an investment company as defined in section 3 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 but for section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) of ...[that] Act."

III. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

A. Required information not available – Make all reasonable efforts to obtain the information required for reporting. Answer every item except where specifically exempt. Indicate when only partial information is available.

III. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS – Continued

B. Estimates – If actual figures are not available, provide estimates and label them as such. When items cannot be fully subdivided as required, provide totals and an estimated breakdown of the totals. Information necessary to complete some of the items on Form BE-12C may not be available from a company's customary accounting records. Precise answers for these items may present the respondent with a substantial burden beyond what is intended by BEA. Therefore, the answers may be reasonable estimates based upon the informed judgement of persons in the responding organization, sampling techniques, prorations based on related data, etc. However, the estimating procedures used should be consistently applied on all BEA surveys.

C. Space on form insufficient – When space on a form is insufficient to permit a full answer to any item, provide the required information on supplementary sheets, appropriately labeled and referenced to the item number on the form.

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM

NOTE: Instructions in section IV. are cross referenced by number to the items located on pages 2 to 7.

1 Consolidation Rules

Consolidated reporting by the U.S. affiliate – A U.S. affiliate must file on a fully consolidated domestic U.S. basis, including in the full consolidation all U.S. business enterprises proceeding down each ownership chain whose voting securities are more than 50 percent owned by the U.S. business enterprise above. The fully consolidated entity is considered one U.S. affiliate.

A foreign person holding real estate investments that are reportable on the BE-12 must aggregate all such holdings. See Instruction V.B. on page 17 for details.

Do not prepare your BE-12 report using the proportionate consolidation method. Except as noted in IV.1.b. and c. below, consolidate all majority-owned U.S. business enterprises into your BE-12 report.

Unless the exceptions discussed below apply, any deviation from these consolidation rules must be approved in writing by BEA. If you file deconsolidated reports, you must file the same type of reports that would have been required if a consolidated report was filed.

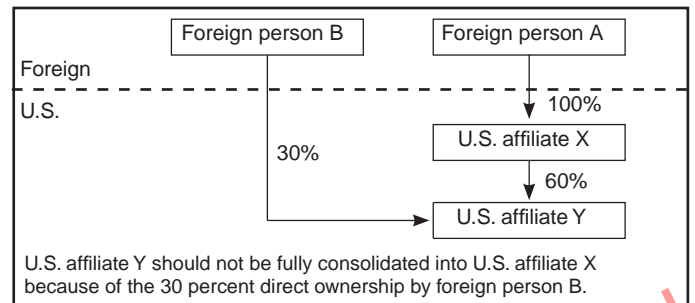
Report majority-owned subsidiaries, if not consolidated, on the BE-12C using the equity method of accounting. DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts (e.g., receivables or liabilities) for affiliates not consolidated.

Exceptions to consolidated reporting – Note: If a U.S. business enterprises is not consolidated into another U.S. affiliate's BE-12 report, then it **must** be listed on the Supplement B of the other U.S. affiliate's BE-12 report and each U.S. affiliate not consolidated **must** file its own Form BE-12.

a. DO NOT CONSOLIDATE FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES, BRANCHES, OPERATIONS, OR INVESTMENTS NO MATTER WHAT THE PERCENTAGE OWNERSHIP. Include foreign holdings owned 20 percent or more using the equity method. DO NOT report employment, land, and other property, plant, and equipment and DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts for holdings reported using the equity method.

b. Special consolidation rules apply to U.S. affiliates that are limited partnerships or that have an ownership interest in a U.S. limited partnership. These rules can be found on our web site at: www.bea.gov/itdpartner12.

c. A U.S. affiliate in which a direct ownership interest and an indirect ownership interest are held by **different** foreign persons should not be fully consolidated into another U.S. affiliate, but must complete and file its own BE-12 report. (See diagram.)



If this exception applies, reflect the indirect ownership interest, even if more than 50 percent, on the owning U.S. affiliate's BE-12 report on an equity basis. For example, using the situation shown in the diagram above, U.S. affiliate X must treat its 60 percent ownership interest in U.S. affiliate Y as an equity investment.

4 Reporting period – The report covers the U.S. affiliate's 2017 fiscal year. The affiliate's 2017 fiscal year is defined as the affiliate's financial reporting year that had an ending date in calendar year 2017.

Special Circumstances:

a. U.S. affiliates without a financial reporting year – If a U.S. affiliate does not have a financial reporting year, its fiscal year is deemed to be the same as calendar year 2017.

b. Change in fiscal year

(1) New fiscal year ends in calendar year 2017 – A U.S. affiliate that changed the ending date of its financial reporting year should file a 2017 BE-12 report that covers the 12 month period prior to the new fiscal year end date. The following example illustrates the reporting requirements.

Example 1: U.S. affiliate A had a June 30, 2016 fiscal year end date but changed its 2017 fiscal year end date to March 31. Affiliate A should file a 2017 BE-12 report covering the 12 month period from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017.

(2) No fiscal year ending in calendar year 2017 – If a change in fiscal year results in a U.S. affiliate not having a fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017, the affiliate **should file a 2017 BE-12 report that covers 12 months**. The following example illustrates the reporting requirements.

Example 2: U.S. affiliate B had a December 31, 2016 fiscal year end date but changed its next fiscal year end date to March 31. Instead of having a short fiscal year ending in 2017, affiliate B decides to have a 15 month fiscal year running from January 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018. Affiliate B should file a 2017 BE-12 report covering a 12 month period ending in calendar year 2017, such as the period from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017.

5 Reporting for a U.S. business that became a U.S. affiliate during fiscal year 2017 –

a. A U.S. business enterprise that was newly established in fiscal year 2017 should file a report for the period starting with the establishment date up to and ending on the last day of its fiscal year that ended in calendar year 2017. DO NOT estimate amounts for a full year of operations if the first fiscal year is less than 12 months.

b. A U.S. business enterprise existing before fiscal year 2017 that became a U.S. affiliate in fiscal year 2017 should file a report covering a full 12 months of operations.

8 U.S. affiliates NOT consolidated – Report investments in U.S. business enterprises that are not fully consolidated and that are owned 20 percent or more using the equity method of accounting. DO NOT report employment, land, and other property, plant, and equipment and DO NOT eliminate intercompany accounts (e.g., receivables or liabilities) for holdings reported using the equity method.

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM—Continued

13 Number of employees at close of FY 2017 – Employment is the number of full-time and part-time employees on the payroll at the end of FY 2017, excluding contract workers and other workers not carried on the payroll of the U.S. affiliate. A count taken during, rather than at the end of, FY 2017 may be used provided it is a reasonable estimate for the end of FY 2017 number. If employment at the end of FY 2017, or the count taken at some other time during FY 2017, was unusually high or low because of temporary factors (e.g., a strike), give the number of employees that reflects normal operations. If the business enterprise's activity involves large seasonal variations, give the average number of employees for FY 2017. If given, the average should be the average for FY 2017 of the number of persons on the payroll at the end of each payroll period, month, or quarter. If precise figures are not available, give your best estimate.

21 Total employee compensation – Base compensation on payroll records. Employee compensation must cover compensation charged as an expense on the income statement, charged to inventories, or capitalized during the reporting period. Exclude employee compensation related to activities of a prior period, such as compensation capitalized or charged to inventories in prior periods. Employee compensation consists of:

Wages and salaries are the gross earnings of all employees before deduction of employees' payroll withholding taxes, social insurance contributions, group insurance premiums, union dues, etc. Include time and piece rate payments, cost of living adjustments, overtime pay and shift differentials, bonuses, profit sharing amounts, and commissions. Exclude commissions paid to persons who are not employees.

Employee benefit plans are employer expenditures for all employee benefit plans, including those required by government statute, those resulting from a collective-bargaining contract, or those that are voluntary. Employee benefit plans include Social Security and other retirement plans, life and disability insurance, guaranteed sick pay programs, workers' compensation insurance, medical insurance, family allowances, unemployment insurance, severance pay funds, etc. If plans are financed jointly by the employer and the employee, include only the contributions of the employer.

24 Research and development (R&D) performed BY the U.S. affiliate – Research and development (R&D) comprise creative and systematic work undertaken in order to increase the stock of knowledge and to devise new applications of available knowledge. This includes a) activities aimed at acquiring new knowledge or understanding without specific immediate commercial applications or uses (basic research); b) activities aimed at solving a specific problem or meeting a specific commercial objective (applied research); and c) systematic work, drawing on research and practical experience and resulting in additional knowledge, which is directed to producing new products or processes or to improving existing products or processes (development). R&D includes both direct costs such as salaries of researchers as well as administrative and overhead costs clearly associated with the company's R&D.

The term R&D does **NOT** include expenditures for:

- Costs for routine product testing, quality control, and technical services unless they are an integral part of an R&D project
- Market research
- Efficiency surveys or management studies
- Literary, artistic, or historical projects, such as films, music, or books and other publications
- Prospecting or exploration for natural resources

Basic research is the pursuit of new scientific knowledge or understanding that does not have specific immediate commercial objectives, although it may be in fields of present or potential commercial interest.

Applied research applies the findings of basic research or other existing knowledge toward discovering new scientific knowledge that has specific commercial objectives with respect to new products, services, processes, or methods.

Development is the systematic use of the knowledge or understanding gained from research or practical experience directed toward the production or significant improvement of

useful products, services, processes, or methods, including the design and development of prototypes, materials, devices, and systems.

R&D includes the activities described above whether assigned to separate R&D organizational units of the company or carried out by company laboratories and technical groups not a part of an R&D organization.

INCLUDE all costs incurred to support R&D performed by the affiliate. INCLUDE wages, salaries, and related costs; materials and supplies consumed; depreciation on R&D property and equipment, cost of computer software used in R&D activities; utilities, such as telephone, electricity, water, and gas; travel costs and professional dues; property taxes and other taxes (except income taxes) incurred on account of the R&D organization or the facilities they use; insurance expenses; maintenance and repair, including maintenance of buildings and grounds; company overhead including: personnel, accounting, procurement and inventory, and salaries of research executives not on the payroll of the R&D organization. EXCLUDE capital expenditures, expenditures for tests and evaluations once a prototype becomes a production model, patent expenses, and income taxes and interest.

Does R&D include development of software and Internet applications?

Research and development activity in software and Internet applications refers only to activities with an element of uncertainty and that are intended to close knowledge gaps and meet scientific and technological needs.

R&D activity in software **INCLUDES**:

- Software development or improvement activities that expand scientific or technological knowledge
- Construction of new theories and algorithms in the field of computer science

R&D activity in software **EXCLUDES**:

- Software development that does not depend on a scientific or technological advance, such as
 - supporting or adapting existing systems
 - adding functionality to existing application programs, and
 - routine debugging of existing systems and software
- Creation of new software based on known methods and applications
- Conversion or translation of existing software and software languages
- Adaptation of a product to a specific client, unless knowledge that significantly improved the base program was added in that process

25 Ownership

a. Voting interest and equity interest

(1) **Voting interest** – is the percent of ownership in the voting equity of the U.S. affiliate. Voting equity consists of ownership interests that have a say in the management of the company. Examples of voting equity include capital stock that has voting rights, and a general partner's interest in a partnership.

(2) **Equity interest** – is the percent of ownership in the total equity (voting and nonvoting) of the U.S. affiliate. Nonvoting equity consists of ownership interests that do not have a say in the management of the company. An example of nonvoting equity is preferred stock that has no voting rights.

Voting interest and equity interest are not always equal.

For example, an owner can have a 100 percent voting interest in a U.S. affiliate but own less than 100 percent of the affiliate's total equity. This situation is illustrated in the following example.

Example: U.S. affiliate A has two classes of stock, common and preferred. There are 50 shares of common stock outstanding. Each common share is entitled to one vote and has an ownership interest in 1 percent of the total owners' equity amount. There are 50 shares of preferred stock

IV. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF THE REPORT FORM—Continued

outstanding. Each preferred share has an ownership interest in 1 percent of the total owners' equity amount but has no voting rights. Foreign parent B owns all 50 shares of the common stock. U.S. investors own all 50 shares of the preferred stock. Because foreign parent B owns all of the voting stock, foreign parent B has a 100 percent voting interest in U.S. affiliate A. However, because all 50 of the nonvoting preferred shares are owned by U.S. investors, foreign parent B has only a 50 percent interest in the owners' equity amount of U.S. affiliate A.

b. Determining place of residence and country of jurisdiction of individuals – An individual is considered a resident of, and subject to the jurisdiction of, the country in which he or she is physically located. The following guidelines apply to individuals who do not reside in their country of citizenship.

- (1) Individuals who reside, or expect to reside, outside their country of citizenship for less than one year are considered to be residents of their country of citizenship.
- (2) Individuals who reside, or expect to reside, outside their country of citizenship for one year or more are considered to be residents of the country in which they are residing, except as provided in paragraphs (3) and (4) below.
- (3) If an owner or employee of a business enterprise resides outside the country of location of the enterprise for one year or more for the purpose of furthering the business of the enterprise, and the country of the business enterprise is the country of citizenship of the owner or employee, then the owner or employee is considered a resident of the country of citizenship, provided there is the intent to return to the country of citizenship within a reasonable period of time.
- (4) Individuals and members of their immediate family who are residing outside their country of citizenship as a result of employment by the government of that country - diplomats, consular officials, members of the armed forces, etc. - are considered to be residents of their country of citizenship.

V. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

A. Insurance companies – Reporting should be in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles not Statutory Accounting Practices (SAP). For example, the BE-12 report should include the following assets even though they are not acceptable under SAP: 1. non-trusted or free account assets, and 2. nonadmitted assets such as furniture and equipment, agents' debit balances, and all receivables deemed to be collectible. See additional instructions on pages 27 and 28 of Form BE-12C.

B. Real estate – The ownership of real estate is defined to be a business enterprise, and if the real estate is foreign owned, it is a U.S. affiliate of a foreign person. A BE-12 report is required unless the enterprise is otherwise exempt.

Residential real estate held exclusively for personal use and not for profit making purposes is not subject to the reporting requirements. A residence that is an owner's primary residence that is then leased by the owner while outside the United States, but which the owner intends to reoccupy, is considered real estate held for personal use and therefore not subject to the reporting requirements. Ownership of U.S. residential real estate by a corporation whose sole purpose is to hold the real estate for the personal use of the owner(s) of the corporation is considered to be real estate held for personal use and therefore not subject to the reporting requirements.

Aggregation of real estate investments – A foreign person holding real estate investments that are reportable on the BE-12 must aggregate all such holdings for the purpose of applying the reporting criteria. If the aggregate of such holdings exceeds one or more of the exemption levels, then the holdings must be reported even if individually they would be exempt. In such a case, file a single Form BE-12 to report the aggregated holdings. If permission has been received in writing from BEA to file on a non-aggregated basis, the reports should be filed as a group and you should inform BEA that they are all for one owner.

On page 1, name and address of U.S. business enterprise, BEA is not seeking a legal description of the property, nor necessarily the address of the property itself. Because there may be no operating business enterprise for a real estate investment, what BEA seeks is a consistently identifiable name for the investment (i.e., the U.S. affiliate) together with an address to which report forms can be mailed so that the investment (affiliate) can be reported on a consistent basis for each reporting period and for the various BEA surveys.

Thus, on page 1 of the BE-12 survey forms the "name and address" of the U.S. affiliate might be:

XYZ Corp. N.V., Real Estate Investments
c/o B&K Inc., Accountants
120 Major Street
Miami, FL XXXXX

If the investment property has a name, such as Sunrise Apartments, the name and address on page 1 of the BE-12 survey forms might be:

Sunrise Apartments
c/o ABC Real Estate
120 Major Street
Miami, FL XXXXX

There are items throughout the Form BE-12C that may not be applicable to certain types of real estate investments, such as the employer identification number and the number of employees. In such cases, enter zero or leave items blank as appropriate.

C. Joint ventures and partnerships – If a foreign person has a direct or indirect voting ownership interest of 10 percent or more in a joint venture, partnership, etc., that is formed to own and hold, develop, or operate real estate, the joint venture, partnership, etc., in its entirety, not just the foreign person's share, is a U.S. affiliate and must be reported as follows:

1. If the foreign interest in the U.S. affiliate is directly held by the foreign person then a BE-12 report must be filed by the affiliate (subject to the aggregation rules discussed above).
2. If a voting interest of more than 50 percent in the U.S. affiliate is owned by another U.S. affiliate, the owned affiliate must be fully consolidated in the BE-12 report of the owning affiliate.
3. If a voting interest of 50 percent or less in the U.S. affiliate is owned by another U.S. affiliate, and no U.S. affiliate owns a voting interest of more than 50 percent, then a separate BE-12 report must be filed by the owned affiliate. The BE-12 report(s) of the owning affiliate(s) must show an equity investment in the owned affiliate.

D. Farms – For farms that are not operated by their foreign owners, the income statement and related items should be prepared based on the extent to which the income from the farm accrues to, and the expenses of the farm are borne by, the owner. Generally this means that income, expenses, and gain (loss) assignable to the owner should reflect the extent to which the risk of the operation falls on the owner. For example, even though the operator and other workers on the farm are hired by a management firm, if their wages and salaries are assigned to, and borne by, the farm operation being reported, then the operator and other workers should be reported as employees of that farm operation and the wages and salaries should be treated as an expense.

E. Estates, trusts, and intermediaries

A Foreign estate is a person and therefore may have direct investment, and the estate, not the beneficiary, is considered to be the owner.

A Trust is a person but it is not a business enterprise. The trust is considered to be the same as an intermediary, and reporting should be as outlined below. For reporting purposes, the beneficiary(ies) of the trust, is (are) considered to be the owner(s) for purposes of determining the existence of direct investment, except in two cases: (1) if there is, or may be, a reversionary interest, and (2) if a corporation or other organization creates a trust, designating its shareholders or members as beneficiaries. In these two cases, the creator(s) of the trust is (are) deemed to be the owner(s) of the investments of the trust (or succeeding trusts where the presently existing trust had evolved out of a prior trust),

V. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS—Continued

for the purposes of determining the existence and reporting of direct investment.

This procedure is adopted in order to fulfill the statistical purposes of this survey and does not imply that control over an enterprise owned or controlled by a trust is, or can be, exercised by the beneficiary(ies) or creator(s).

For An Intermediary:

1. If a U.S. intermediary holds, exercises, administers, or manages a particular foreign direct investment in the United States for the beneficial owner, such intermediary is responsible for reporting the required information for, and in the name of, the U.S. affiliate. Alternatively, the U.S. intermediary can instruct the U.S. affiliate to submit the required information. Upon doing so, the intermediary is released from further liability to report, provided it has informed BEA of the date such instructions were given and provides BEA the name and address of the U.S. affiliate, and has supplied the U.S. affiliate with any information in the possession of, or which can be secured by, the intermediary that is necessary to permit the U.S. affiliate to complete the required reports.

When acting in the capacity of an intermediary, the accounts or transactions of the U.S. intermediary with a UBO are considered as accounts or transactions of the U.S. affiliate with the UBO. To the extent such transactions or accounts are unavailable to the U.S. affiliate, BEA may require the intermediary to report them.

2. If a UBO holds a U.S. affiliate through a foreign intermediary, the U.S. affiliate may report the intermediary as its foreign parent but, when requested, must also identify and furnish information concerning the UBO. Accounts or transactions of the U.S. affiliate with the foreign intermediary are considered as accounts or transactions of the U.S. affiliate with the UBO.

VI. FILING THE BE-12

- A. **Due date** – A completed report, or Claim for Not Filing, covering a reporting company's fiscal year ending in calendar year 2017 is

due no later than May 31, 2018 (or by June 30, 2018 for reporting companies that use BEA's eFile system). Go to www.bea.gov/efile for details about using eFile.

- B. **Extensions** – For the efficient processing of the survey and timely dissemination of the results, it is important that your report be filed by the due date. Nevertheless, reasonable requests for extension of the filing deadline will be granted.

Requests for extensions may be submitted through the eFile system at www.bea.gov/eFile. All requests for extensions must be received **NO LATER THAN** May 31, 2018.

- C. **Assistance** – For assistance, telephone (301) 278-9247 or send e-mail to be12/15@bea.gov. Forms are accessible through eFile or can be obtained from BEA's web site at: www.bea.gov/fdi.

- D. **Electronic Filing** – Forms that can be transmitted to BEA electronically are available on the BEA website: www.bea.gov/efile. If you eFile, please do not submit paper reports.

- E. **Annual stockholders' report or other financial statements** – Furnish a copy of your FY 2017 annual stockholders' report or Form 10-K when filing the BE-12 report. If you do not publish an annual stockholders' report or file Form 10K, provide any financial statements that may be prepared, including the accompanying notes. Information contained in these statements is useful in reviewing your report and may reduce the need for further contact. Section 5(c) of the International Investment and Trade in Services Survey Act, Public Law 94-472, 90 Stat. 2059, 22 U.S.C. 3101-3108, as amended, provides that this information can be used for analytical and statistical purposes only and that it must be held strictly confidential.

- F. **Retention of copies** – Each U.S. affiliate must retain a copy of its report to facilitate the resolution of problems. These copies should be retained by the U.S. affiliate for at least 3 years after the report's original due date.